National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

Final

Maternal and child nutrition

[C] Evidence reviews for interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

NICE guideline NG247

Evidence reviews underpinning recommendations 1.1.1 to 1.1.4 and 1.1.9, and the recommendation for research on digital technologies to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation, in the NICE guideline

January 2025

Final

These evidence reviews were developed by NICE



Disclaimer

The recommendations in this guideline represent the view of NICE, arrived at after careful consideration of the evidence available. When exercising their judgement, professionals are expected to take this guideline fully into account, alongside the individual needs, preferences and values of their patients or service users. The recommendations in this guideline are not mandatory and the guideline does not override the responsibility of healthcare professionals to make decisions appropriate to the circumstances of the individual patient, in consultation with the patient and/or their carer or guardian.

Local commissioners and/or providers have a responsibility to enable the guideline to be applied when individual health professionals and their patients or service users wish to use it. They should do so in the context of local and national priorities for funding and developing services, and in light of their duties to have due regard to the need to eliminate unlawful discrimination, to advance equality of opportunity and to reduce health inequalities. Nothing in this guideline should be interpreted in a way that would be inconsistent with compliance with those duties.

NICE guidelines cover health and care in England. Decisions on how they apply in other UK countries are made by ministers in the <u>Welsh Government</u>, <u>Scottish Government</u>, and <u>Northern Ireland Executive</u>. All NICE guidance is subject to regular review and may be updated or withdrawn.

Copyright

© NICE 2025. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.

ISBN: 978-1-4731-6745-2

Contents

| | | increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during weeks of pregnancy | 6 |
|----------|---------|---|-------|
| Revie | ew ques | stion | 6 |
| | Introdu | uction | 6 |
| | Summ | ary of the protocol | 6 |
| | Metho | ds and process | 7 |
| | Effecti | veness evidence | 8 |
| | Summ | ary of included studies | 9 |
| | Summ | ary of the evidence | 19 |
| | Econo | mic evidence | 25 |
| | Summ | ary of included economic evidence | 25 |
| | Econo | mic model | 29 |
| | Econo | mic evidence statements | 29 |
| | The co | ommittee's discussion and interpretation of the evidence | 29 |
| | Recon | nmendations supported by this evidence review | 33 |
| Refer | ences | – included studies | 34 |
| Appendi | ces | | 37 |
| Appendix | κA | Review protocols | 37 |
| | Reviev | v protocol for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy? | 37 |
| Appendix | κВ | Literature search strategies | |
| | Literat | ure search strategies for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy? | |
| Appendi | с С | Effectiveness evidence study selection | |
| | | selection for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy? | |
| Appendix | k D | Evidence tables | |
| | Evider | nce tables for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy? | 80 |
| Appendix | κE | Forest plots | . 140 |
| | Forest | plots for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy? | . 140 |
| Appendix | κ F | GRADE tables | . 143 |
| | GRAD | E tables for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy? | . 143 |

| Appendix G | | Economic evidence study selection | | |
|------------|--------|---|-----|--|
| 5 | Study | selection for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy? | 163 | |
| Appendix | Н | Economic evidence tables | 164 | |
| E | Econoi | mic evidence tables for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy? | 164 | |
| Appendix | I | Economic model | 168 | |
| E | Econoi | mic model for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy? | 168 | |
| Appendix | J | Excluded studies | 169 | |
| E | Exclud | ed studies for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy? | 169 | |
| Appendix | K | Research recommendations – full details | 176 | |
| F | Resea | rch recommendations for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy? | 176 | |

Review question

What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

Introduction

To reduce the risk of neural tube defects (NTDs), current UK guidance recommends that those who could become pregnant should take a daily 400 micrograms folic acid supplement before conception and until the 12th week of pregnancy. Some groups with increased risk of NTDs) are recommended to take a higher dose. However, it is recognised that compliance with these guidelines is poor. According to an analysis of national maternity services data from 2018/2019, just over a quarter of people take folic acid before pregnancy, with the lowest uptake observed among people living in the most deprived areas and those of minority ethnic background (Schoenaker 2023). Another UK study suggests poor uptake during pregnancy as well, with only 31% of women reported taking folic acid supplements as recommended in their most recent pregnancy (Barbour 2012).

It is important to explore how the uptake of folic acid supplements can be improved in both the preconception period and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy. The aim of this evidence review is to determine which interventions are effective in increasing uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy.

Summary of the protocol

See Table 1 for a summary of the Population, Intervention, Comparison and Outcome (PICO) characteristics of this review.

Table 1: Summary of the protocol (PICO table)

| | he protocol (PICO table) |
|--------------|--|
| Population | Women planning to become pregnant Pregnant women during the first 12 weeks of a single or multiple pregnancy |
| Intervention | Intervention group 1: Interventions using information provision and/or education |
| | • Intervention group 2: Interventions using alternative forms of folic acid supplementation (drops or tablets) |
| | Intervention group 3: Interventions aimed at improving access to folic acid supplementation (that is, provision of folic acid supplementation in different settings or incorporation of folic acid in welfare schemes) |
| | Intervention group 4: Interventions using psychological or behavioural techniques |
| | • Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (interventions that combine more than 1 intervention listed above) |
| | The committee anticipated that, along with the intervention, studies would report at least 1 component of each of the groups noted below. Sensitivity analyses will be done according to these if enough data is available. • Component 1: Mode of delivery |
| | Component 2: When is the intervention delivered |
| | Component 3: Intervention aimed at individuals or groups Component 4: Individualised or tailored interventions |
| | Component 5: Who delivers the intervention |
| | Component 6: Where is the intervention delivered |
| | Component 7: Behaviour change models, techniques and theories |
| Comparison | One of the above interventions (within the same group or different group interventions will be considered) |
| | Status quo/treatment as usual (as defined by study authors, includes no treatment) |
| | Time (before and after) |
| Outcome | Critical Changes in folic acid supplementation uptake rate (self-reported or objective measures) |
| | Important |
| | Changes in attitude, confidence, and knowledge as part of people's intention to change behaviour |
| | Unintended consequences: Increase in inequalities |
| | ∘ Supplementation wastage |

For further details see the review protocol in appendix A.

Methods and process

This evidence review was developed using the methods and process described in <u>Developing NICE guidelines: the manual</u>. Methods specific to this review question are described in the review protocol in appendix A and the methods document (supplementary document 1).

Declarations of interest were recorded according to NICE's conflicts of interest policy.

Effectiveness evidence

Included studies

Fifteen studies were included for this review, 2 randomised controlled trials (Schwarz 2008 and Van Dijk 2020), 2 cluster randomised controlled trials (Geyer 2022 and Chilukuri 2018), 1 prospective cohort study (Watkins 2004), 1 retrospective cohort study (Tripathi 2010), 1 controlled before-and-after study (Van Dijk 2016) and 8 uncontrolled before-and-after studies (Anwar 2011, de Weerd 2002, deRosset 2014, Flores 2017, Holmes 2017, Morgan 2009, Murphy 2010, Yamamoto 2018).

The included studies are summarised in Table 2.

Included studies reported the following comparisons:

- Six studies compared folic acid information/education provision to status quo treatment including no treatment (Anwar 2011, Holmes 2017, Murphy 2010, Tripathi 2010, Van Dijk 2016 and Yamamoto 2018).
- Two studies compared folic acid tailored information/education provision to other forms of information/education provision (defined as general brief information and limited information without personalisation respectively; Geyer 2022 and Van Dijk 2020).
- Four studies compared multicomponent interventions of folic acid information/education provision and folic acid supply to before intervention (de Weerd 2002, deRosset 2014, Flores 2017 and Morgan 2009).
- One study compared multicomponent interventions of folic acid information/education provision to another multicomponent intervention of general information/education provision and folic acid supply (Chilukuri 2018).
- One study compared multicomponent intervention of folic acid information/education provision and folic acid supply to another multicomponent intervention of emergency contraception information/education provision and emergency contraception supply (Schwarz 2008).
- One study compared multicomponent intervention of folic acid information/education provision and folic acid supply to folic acid information/education provision only (Watkins 2004).

Interventions using alternative forms of folic acid supplementation (drops or tablets) and interventions aimed at improving access to folic acid supplementation (that is, provision of folic acid supplementation in different settings or incorporation of folic acid in welfare schemes) were only reported in combination with other interventions.

Thirteen studies reported on the critical outcome changes in folic acid supplementation uptake (Anwar 2011, Chilukuri 2018, de Weerd 2002, Flores 2017, Geyer 2022, Holmes 2017, Morgan 2009, Murphy 2010, Tripathi 2010, Van Dijk 2016, Van Dijk 2020, Watkins 2004, and Yamamoto 2018), 4 studies reported on the important outcome changes in knowledge as part of people's intention to change behaviour (deRosset 2014, Flores 2017, Schwarz 2008 and Watkins 2004).

No evidence was found that reported on the important outcomes changes in attitude and confidence, and unintended consequences of the interventions such as increase in inequalities or supplementation wastage.

Studies were analysed separately by study design and estimates reported. For example, randomised controlled trials were not pooled with cohort studies and controlled/uncontrolled before-and-after studies.

Sensitivity analysis on the following component domains along with the interventions were planned if there was enough data available: component 1 mode of delivery, component 2 when the intervention is delivered, component 3 intervention aimed at individuals or groups, component 4 individualised/tailored interventions or general, component 5 who delivers the intervention, component 6 where the intervention is delivered, component 7 behaviour change models, techniques and theories. Sensitivity analysis for the various components of interventions was conducted for outcomes with at least 2 studies.

As per protocol, the evidence was stratified by BMI thresholds and comorbidities (women with pregestational diabetes). This included a subgroup of women with pregestational diabetes who took 5 mg of folic acid dosage daily, which was reported in subgroup analysis. There was insufficient evidence to conduct analysis for other strata specified in the protocol (folic acid supplementation dosage, age, and deprived socioeconomic background). It was not possible to conduct subgroup analysis as there was no heterogeneity in the evidence.

See the literature search strategy in appendix B and study selection flow chart in appendix C.

Excluded studies

Studies not included in this review are listed, and reasons for their exclusion are provided in appendix J.

Summary of included studies

Summaries of the studies that were included in this review are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: Summary of included studies.

| Study | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes | Comments |
|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Anwar 2011 Uncontrolled before-and-after study United Kingdom | N=57 Women with diabetes who attended a pre-pregnancy care clinic and subsequently achieved pregnancy in 1997-2007 Mean age in years (SD): Not reported Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): Not reported Parity (n, %): Not reported | Pre-pregnancy counselling Review and consideration of medical conditions, drug treatment, smoking and alcohol use, obstetrics and gynaecological history and advice on glycaemic control to optimise HbA1c levels and organise screening for diabetic complications. No further information on folic acid advice reported in the paper. | Data recorded at the booking visit when pregnancy was achieved. | Folic acid supplementation uptake at 8 weeks | Study did not adjust for confounders |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes | Comments |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| | Mean parity (range) 0.7 (0-4) Mean duration of diabetes (SD), years: 10.9 (NR, range 0.1 - 37) | | | | |
| Chilukuri 2018 Cluster randomised controlled trial USA | Biologic mothers presenting with a child <12 months for paediatric care Mean age of mother in years (SD): Intervention group: 26.5 (6.2) Control group: 26.4 (6.0) Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): not reported Parity (n, %): Not reported Mean previous live birth (SD): Intervention group: 2.08 (1.25) Control group: 1.95 (1.21) | Focused counselling (including folic acid supply) ahead of a subsequent pregnancy Receipt of Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) preconception women's health handout, a 90-day supply of multivitamins containing 400 micrograms folate, completing of a preconception health screener to assess risk factors including folate intake and tailored counselling | No focused counselling (including folic acid supply) Receipt of CDC preconception women's health handout and a 90-day supply of multivitamins containing 400 micrograms folate | Folic acid supplementation uptake at 6 months after intervention | Study adjusted for age of mother, age of child, race/ethnicity, education, income, parity, and intention to have a pregnancy in the next 6 months. |
| de Weerd 2002 Uncontrolled before-and- after study The Netherlands | N = 111 Couples with a scheduled appointment at a fertility clinic or at clinic for preconception care Mean age in years (SD): Not reported | Counselling about relevant aspects of health promotion including smoking cessation, nutritional habits, antenatal care and folic | Before counselling | Folic acid supplementation uptake (measured as serum folate) at 4 months | Study did not adjust for confounders |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes | Comments |
|--|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Study | Population | | Companison | Outcomes | Comments |
| | Age (n, %) in years 25-29: 23 (20.7) 30–34: 55 (49.5) 35–39:31 (27.9) ≥40: 2 (1.8) Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): not reported Parity (n, %): Not reported Obstetric history, (n, %): Never pregnant: 66 (59.5) Prior birth: 36 (32.4), | acid supplement intake | | | |
| de Rosset 2014 Uncontrolled before-and- after study USA | N = 303 Non pregnant females able to have children Mean age in years (SD): Not reported, Participants who completed study: 30 (7.6) Participants lost to follow-up: 31(6.6) Age range in years: 18-45 Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): Not reported Parity (n, %): Participants who | Educational intervention workshop (including folic acid supply) Education information about folic acid, vitamins and the prevention of NTDs, educational brochures and 90-day supply of multivitamins containing 400 micrograms folic acid | Before intervention | Change in knowledge at 4 months | Study did not adjust for confounders |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes | Comments |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| | completed study Parous: not reported (87) Nuliparous: not reported (13) Participants lost to follow-up Parous: not reported (84) Nuliparous: not reported (16) | | | | |
| Flores 2017 Uncontrolled before-and-after study USA | N = 1756 Hispanic women Mean age in years (SD): 33 (NR) Age range in years: 18-45 Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): Not reported Parity (n, %): Nulliparous: 172 (12) Parous: 172 (12) | Educational session (including folic acid supply) 1 to 2 hours educational session about folic acid and neural tube defects and a 90-day supply of multivitamins containing folic acid | Before intervention | Folic acid supplementation uptake at 4 months Change in knowledge at 4 months | Study did not adjust for confounders |
| Geyer 2022 Cluster randomised controlled trial Germany | N = 10 clusters, 2099 participants Pregnant women <12 weeks gestation Mean pre- pregnancy age in years (SD): Intervention group: 30.1 (4.3) Control group: 30.3 (4.6) | Lifestyle counselling Topics of healthy diet and dietary supplementation during pregnancy (including information on the increased need for vitamins and mineral nutrients as well as the importance of iodine and folic acid micronutrients), | Routine medical examinations Routine examinations during pregnancy along with a flyer and brochures with brief and general information on healthy lifestyle during pregnancy | Folic acid supplementation uptake in first trimester of pregnancy | Study adjusted for pre- pregnancy BMI category, age, educational level and parity |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Church | Donulation | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes | Comments |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| Study | Population Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): Not reported BMI range in kg/m²: 18.5 to 40 Parity (n, %): Primiparous: Intervention group: 661 (62.4) Control group: 556 (53.6) | physical activity and appropriate weight gain, all based on recommendatio ns of the "Healthy Start – Young Family Network" | Companison | Cutconies | Comments |
| Holmes 2017 Uncontrolled before-and-after study Northern Ireland | Women with pregestational diabetes who gave birth or were expected to give birth between February 2012 and January 2013, and attended a joint diabetes-antenatal clinics Mean age in years (SD): Pre DVD: 30.9 (6.5) Viewed DVD: 32.0 (4.7) Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): Not reported Parity (n, %): Nulliparous: Pre DVD: 52 (45.6) Viewed DVD: 23 (39.7) Mean diabetes duration (SD) year | Preconception counselling DVD (post-DVD cohort) Forty five minutes information on the importance of planning for pregnancy and on essential planning advice. No further information on folic advice reported in the study. | _Historical cohort, (pre-DVD comparison cohort) Usual care pre implementation of preconception counselling DVD | Preconception folic acid supplementation uptake measured at 5 months | Study adjusted for diabetes type, diabetes duration, parity, social deprivation, age and booking hospital. |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes | Comments |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|
| • | Pre DVD: 12.0 (8.5) Viewed DVD: 15.6 (8.8) | | | | |
| Morgan 2009 Uncontrolled before-and-after study USA | N = 500 Non-pregnant females able to have children Mean age in years (SD): Not reported Age (n, %), years: <25: 163 (51.6) 25-34: 110 (34.8) >34: 43 (13.6) Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): Not reported Parity (n, %): Not reported | 400µg folic acid and verbal counselling Free multivitamin containing 400 micrograms folic acid, verbal counselling, provision of written materials explaining the importance of folic acid and free refill of folic acid vitamin when finished | Before intervention | Folic acid supplementation uptake at 8 to 10 months follow-up | Study did not adjust for confounders |
| Murphy 2010 Uncontrolled before-and-after study UK | N = 680 Women with type 1 and type 2 diabetes Mean age in years (SD): Not reported Age (median years, 10-90th centile) Intervention group (women who attended pre-pregnancy counselling (PPC)): 32 (26-39) Intervention group (women group (women | Pre-pregnancy care (PPC) Leaflets were sent to women and relevant health centres disseminated relevant information regarding pre-pregnancy care. No further information on folic acid advice reported in the paper. | No pre- pregnancy care (Historical cohort) Historical cohort from same centres who did not receive pre- pregnancy care | 5 mg folic acid supplementation uptake at 3 months follow-up | No adjustments for confounders for the reported outcome |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes | Comments |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| | who did not attend PPC): 31 (22-39) Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): Not reported BMI at booking (median kg/m², 10-90th centile) Intervention group (women who attended PPC): 26.1 (21.3-36.2) Intervention group (women who did not attend PPC): 27.9 (22.2-38.1) Parity (n, %): Not reported | | | | |
| Schwarz 2008 Randomised controlled trial USA | N = 446 Mean age in years (SD): Not reported Age range in years: 18 to 45 Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): Not reported Parity (n, %): Not reported | Computerised counselling about periconception folate supplementation (including folic acid supply) A 15-minute module comprising video answers to 9 folate- related questions and 200 tablet bottle of 400 micrograms folate with written instructions to take 1 tablet daily | Computerised counselling about emergency contraception A computer module on emergency contraception and a sample of emergency contraception tablets | Change in knowledge about folate supplementation at 6 months follow-up | |
| Tripathi 2010 Retrospective cohort study | N = 588 Singleton pregnancies | Preconception counselling No additional | No Preconception counselling | Folic acid supplementation uptake at post- conception | Study adjusted for type of diabetes, |
| | | details provided | | 0 | IMD score, ethnicity, age |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes | Comments |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| UK | Mean age in years (SD): 29 (6.3) Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): Not reported Parity (n, %): Primipara: 208 (36) | | No additional details provided | | at delivery, and hospital of booking |
| Van Dijk 2020 Randomised controlled trial The Netherlands | Women contemplating pregnancy or <13 weeks pregnant Mean age in years (SD): Not reported Median age in years (IQR): Intervention: 30.6 (5.3) Control: 30.7 (5.7) Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): Not reported Parity (n, %): Not reported Median BMI in kg/m² (IQR): Intervention 24.2 (6.0) Control: 23.7 (5.4) Parity (n, %): Not reported Pregnant at enrolment (n, %) Intervention: 36 (33) Control 37 (33.9) | Full version of Lifestyle change intervention program All functionality of the program and personalised interaction which involved tailored coaching on fruit, vegetables and folic acid supplement intake (a maximum of 3 emails or text messages weekly containing seasonal recipes, incentives, feedback, recommendatio ns and additional questions regarding participants' diet) | Limited version of Lifestyle change intervention program Limited functionality and no personalised interaction | Folic acid supplementation uptake at 6 weeks post-conception | |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Ofred | Danulation | Intomorphic | Company | Outcome | 0.000 |
|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Study | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes | Comments |
| Van Dijk 2016 Controlled before-and- after study The Netherlands | N = 1525 (women only) Women (and men) contemplating pregnancy or pregnant couples Study characteristics were reported for women who completed or stopped the smarter pregnancy platform: Mean age in years (SD): Not reported Median age in years (IQR) Completed: 31.2 (27.7-34.6) Stopped: 31.5 (27.9-35.2) Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): Not reported Median BMI in kg/m² (IQR) Completed: 24.0 (21.3-27.6) Stopped: 24.0 (21.3-27.6) Stopped: 24.0 (21.7-27.0) Parity (n, %): Not reported No folic acid intake (n, %): Completed: 150 (14.96) Stopped: 72 (13.8) | Smarter Pregnancy Platform 6 months of coaching on the most prevalent inadequate nutrition and lifestyle behaviours (that is, vegetable, fruit, and alcohol intake) or the most strongly demonstrated associations of behaviours with fertility and pregnancy course and outcome (that is, tobacco and folic acid supplement use). | Compared to control in a before-and-after study design. The comparison was the Smarter Pregnancy Platform group prior to receiving coaching. | Folic acid supplementation uptake at 6 weeks follow-up (data was only reported after the intervention at the time of follow-up with no information reported on uptake at baseline (control group)) | Study did not adjust for confounders |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes | Comments |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| | Pregnant (n, %): Completed: 416 (41.48) Stopped: 187 (35.9) Study cohort (N=1525) included women with adequate and inadequate nutrition and lifestyle behaviours but coaching was only delivered to the subgroup of the population with inadequate behaviours (n=222) at baseline and data was only provided for this subgroup. | | | | |
| Watkins 2004 Prospective cohort study USA | N = 165 Women visiting family planning clinics Mean age in years (SD): Not reported Age (n, %) in years in years: Pill intervention: 18-35: 58 (85.3) 36-45: 10 (14.7) Education only: 18-35: 17 (70.8) 36-45: 7 (29.2) Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): | Pill intervention 400 micrograms folic acid supplements and educational material about folic acid | Education only intervention Folic acid brochure designed for women not contemplating pregnancy | Folic acid supplementation uptake measured at 1 year follow-up Change in knowledge measured at 1 year follow-up | Study adjusted for visit number, intervention type, age, race/ethnicity , and education. Knowledge about folic acid and smoking status were included as covariates for the outcome folic acid supplementat ion uptake |

| Study | Population | Intervention | Comparison | Outcomes | Comments |
|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| | Not reported Parity (n, %): Not reported | Dro prognancy | | . Folio opid | Ctudy did not |
| Yamamoto 2018 Uncontrolled before-and-after studies UK | Women with type 1 or type 2 diabetes Mean age in years (SD), type 1 diabetes: After prepregnancy care (PPC): 30.2 (5.8) Before PPC: 31.2 (5.9) Mean age in years (SD), type 2 diabetes After PPC: 33.4 (5.4) Before PPC: 34.7 (5.2) Mean BMI in kg/m² (SD): Not reported Parity (n, %): Not reported | Pre-pregnancy care (PPC) program Distribution of printed and electronic copies of a pre- pregnancy care leaflet, preconception care templated embedded into electronic care records with alerts for healthcare professionals to promote its use during visits and advice for women to take 5 mg folic acid daily | No pre- pregnancy care program Historical cohort of women before the pre- pregnancy care program | Folic acid supplementation uptake measured after intervention (follow-up not reported) | Study did not adjust for confounders |

BMI: Body mass index; CDC: Centres for Disease Control and Prevention; DVD: digital versatile disc; IMD: index of multiple deprivation; IQR: interquartile range; kg: kilograms; m: metres; n: number of participants; NR: not reported; NTDs: neural tube defects; PPC: pre-pregnancy care; SD: standard deviation; USA: United States of America; WIC: Women, Infants, and Children's special supplemental nutrition program.

See the full evidence tables in appendix D and the forest plots in appendix E.

Summary of the evidence

The below paragraphs summarise the evidence for these comparisons:

- folic acid information/education provision versus status quo treatment (including no treatment), by following strata:
 - o in women with BMI thresholds in the overweight or obesity range
 - o in women without comorbidities
 - o in women with comorbidity (diabetes)

- folic acid focused information/education provision versus limited information/education provision, mixed strata
- multicomponent interventions of folic acid information/education provision and folic acid supply versus control (before intervention), mixed strata
- multicomponent interventions of folic acid information/education provision versus another multicomponent intervention of general information/education provision and folic acid supply, mixed strata
- multicomponent intervention of folic acid information/education provision and folic acid supply versus another multicomponent intervention of emergency contraception information/education provision and emergency contraception supply, mixed strata
- multicomponent intervention of folic acid information/education provision and folic acid supply versus folic acid information/education provision only, mixed strata.

Comparison 1: Intervention group 1: Interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with BMI thresholds in the overweight or obesity range (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – combined components

One controlled before and after study including women with BMI thresholds in the overweight or obesity range was included in this comparison. For the outcome of folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses), clinical importance could not be assessed due to insufficient information provided in the paper to assess changes from baseline.

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Comparison 2: Intervention group 1: Interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women without comorbidities (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group) – combined components

One controlled before and after study including women without comorbidities was included in this comparison. For the outcome folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses), clinical importance could not be assessed due to insufficient information provided in the paper to assess changes from baseline.

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Comparison 3: Intervention group 1: Interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group) – combined components

One retrospective cohort study and 4 uncontrolled before and after studies were included in this comparison.

Evidence for interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) suggested mixed findings for folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses; important benefit or no evidence of important differences) and 5 mg folic acid supplementation uptake (possible important benefit or no evidence of important differences). However, when potential confounders were adjusted for, there was a possible important benefit for 5 mg folic acid supplementation uptake and important benefit for folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses).

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Sensitivity analysis for comparison 3: intervention group 1: Interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women

with comorbidities (diabetes) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group)

Three uncontrolled before-and-after studies were included in this sensitivity analysis.

Sensitivity analysis could not be conducted for components 2, 3 and 7 of the interventions in this comparison as there was insufficient information from one study and in the other 2 studies the components were the same for the same outcome.

Sensitivity analysis for component 1: mode of delivery

Evidence for interventions using information/education provision with mode of delivery as face to face versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) suggested an important benefit for folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses) at 8 weeks follow-up and 5mg folic acid supplementation uptake at 3 months follow-up.

Evidence for interventions using information/education provision with mode of delivery as printed and digital/electronic interventions versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) suggested no important difference for folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses; follow up not reported) and 5mg folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up not reported).

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Sensitivity analysis for component 4: individualised/tailored or general interventions

Evidence for interventions using information/education provision with on demand, tailored interventions based on needs versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) suggested an important benefit for folic acid supplementation uptake.

There was no important difference for interventions using information/education provision with general interventions aimed at the population of interest versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) for folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses).

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Sensitivity analysis was not carried out for component 4 of the intervention for the outcome 5mg folic acid supplementation as the components (general intervention, aimed at the population of interest) were the same in both studies.

Sensitivity analysis for component 5: who delivers the intervention?

Evidence for interventions using information/education provision delivered by healthcare practitioners, health or social care workers (consultant obstetricians, consultant physician, diabetes specialist nurse and a dietician) versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) suggested an important benefit for folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses) at 8 weeks follow-up. The evidence suggests an important benefit for interventions using information/education provision delivered by healthcare practitioners, health or social care workers (diabetes physician, specialist nurse, midwife, or obstetrician) when compared with status quo for the outcome 5mg folic acid supplementation at 3 months follow-up in women with comorbidities (diabetes).

There was no important difference for interventions using information/education provision delivered by healthcare practitioner, health or social care worker (specialist antenatal diabetes team) versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) for folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses; follow-up not reported) and 5mg folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up not reported).

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Sensitivity analysis for component 6: where the intervention was delivered?

Evidence for interventions using information/education provision delivered in specialist clinics versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) suggested an important benefit for folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses) and 5mg folic acid supplementation uptake at 3 months follow-up.

There was no important difference for interventions using information/education provision delivered during consultation with healthcare professionals or health and social care worker versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) for folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses) and 5mg folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up not reported).

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Comparison 4: Intervention group 1: Focused interventions using information/education provision versus limited information/education provision (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities)

Two randomised controlled studies (one cluster randomised controlled trial) were included in this comparison.

Interventions using focused information/education provision showed no evidence of important differences over limited information/education provision for folic acid supplementation uptake.

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Comparison 5: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus control (before interventions) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – combined components

Four uncontrolled before and after studies were included in this comparison.

Overall, multicomponent interventions involving information/education provision and supply of folic acid showed mixed findings (that is, both important benefit or no evidence of important differences) when compared with before the intervention for folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses). For change in knowledge, there was no evidence of important differences for multicomponent interventions before and after the intervention.

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Sensitivity analyses for comparison 5: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus control (before interventions) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities)

Sensitivity analysis was not conducted for components 2, 4 and 7 of the interventions in this comparison as the components were the same across the pooled studies for the same outcome.

Sensitivity analysis for component 1: mode of delivery

Three uncontrolled before-and-after studies were included in this comparison.

Multicomponent interventions involving information/education provision and supply of folic acid delivered face-to face together with printed materials and face-to-face together with a digital/electronic element (telephone) showed an important benefit for folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up at 4 months or at 8 to 10 months) when compared with before the intervention.

For change in knowledge of folic acid, multicomponent interventions involving information/education provision and supply of folic acid delivered face-to-face along with a digital/electronic element showed mixed findings (that is, important benefit or no evidence of important differences) and multicomponent interventions involving information/education provision and supply of folic acid delivered face-to-face along with printed materials showed no important difference.

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Sensitivity analysis for component 3: interventions aimed at individuals or groups

Two uncontrolled before and after studies were included in this comparison.

Multicomponent interventions involving information/education provision and supply of folic acid aimed at individuals and aimed at groups both showed an important benefit for folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up at 4 months or at 8 to 10 months) when compared with before the intervention.

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Sensitivity analysis was not carried out for component 3 of the intervention for the outcomes Change in knowledge: Knowledge that folic acid prevents birth defects and Change in knowledge: Knowledge that folic acid is important to women of childbearing age as the components (interventions aimed at groups) were the same in both studies.

Sensitivity analysis for component 5: who delivers the intervention

Two uncontrolled before and after studies were included in this comparison.

Multicomponent interventions involving information/education provision and supply of folic acid when delivered by healthcare practitioners, health or social care workers such as nurses, or by a folic acid supplementation 'champion' showed an important benefit for folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up at 4 months or at 8 to 10 months) when compared with before the intervention.

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Sensitivity analysis was not carried out for component 5 of the intervention for the outcomes Change in knowledge: Knowledge that folic acid prevents birth defects and Change in knowledge: Knowledge that folic acid is important to women of childbearing age as the components (folic acid supplementation 'champion' - promotora) were the same in both studies.

Sensitivity analysis for component 6: where the intervention is delivered

Three uncontrolled before and after studies were included in this comparison.

Multicomponent interventions involving information/education provision and supply of folic acid when delivered during consultation with a healthcare professional showed an important benefit when compared with before the intervention for folic acid supplementation uptake. Multicomponent interventions involving information/education provision and supply of folic acid when delivered at other locations such as community centres, and churches showed

mixed findings (important benefit, no important difference or no evidence of important differences) for change in knowledge of folic acid.

The quality of the evidence was very low.

Comparison 6: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (focused information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus control (unfocused information/education provision and folic acid supply) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – combined components

One randomised controlled trial was included in this comparison.

Multicomponent interventions involving focused information/education provision and folic acid supply compared to control (unfocused information/education provision and folic acid supply) showed an important benefit for multicomponent interventions involving focused information/education provision for the outcome of folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses).

The quality of the evidence was low.

Comparison 7: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (folic acid information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus multicomponent intervention control (emergency contraception (EC) information/education provision and EC supply) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – combined components

One randomised controlled trial was included in this comparison.

Multicomponent interventions involving general folic acid information/education provision and folic acid supply showed an important benefit for the outcomes of both folic acid supplementation uptake and change in folic acid knowledge when compared to multicomponent intervention control (emergency contraception (EC) information/education provision and EC supply).

The quality of the evidence was moderate to low.

Comparison 8: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus information/education provision only (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – combined components

One prospective cohort study was included in this comparison.

Multicomponent interventions involving general information/education provision and folic acid supply showed important benefit over information/education provision only for the outcome of folic acid knowledge after adjusting for important confounders. Multicomponent interventions involving general information/education provision and folic acid supply when compared to information/education provision only did not show evidence of important difference for the outcome of folic acid supplementation uptake after adjusting for important confounders.

The quality of evidence was low to very low.

See appendix F for full GRADE tables.

Economic evidence

Included studies

Five economic studies were identified which were relevant to this question (Dalziel 2010, de Weerd 2004, Filby 2015, Grosse 2008, Postma 2002).

See the literature search strategy in appendix B and economic study selection flow chart in appendix G.

Excluded studies

Economic studies not included in this review are listed, and reasons for their exclusion are provided in appendix J.

Summary of included economic evidence

See Table 3 for the economic evidence profile of the included studies.

Table 3: Economic evidence profile for periconceptional folic acid supplementation versus standard care levels of folic acid uptake

| Study and country | Limitations | Applicability | Other comments | Incremental costs ¹ | Incremental effects | ICER ¹ | Uncertainty |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|
| Dalziel 2010 Australia | Potentially serious ² | Partially applicable ³ | Interventions: Promotion of folic acid supplementation 1 month prior to and 3 months following conception through: a. General campaign ["General"] b. Targeted campaign to disadvantaged women ["Targeted"] c. Brief clinician advice to women aged 18-48 years ["Clinical advice"] Outcome: number of NTDs prevented number of DALYs averted Time horizon: 10 years for costs, lifetime for outcomes Cost year: 2006 | General: £10,169,197 Targeted: £994,337 Clinical advice: £2,020,688 | Total NTDs prevented: General: 21.0 Targeted: 3.9 Clinical advice: 10.1 Total DALYs averted: General: 2,243 Targeted: 163 Clinical advice: 1,080 | Cost/NTD prevented: General: £27,265 Targeted: £29,991 Clinical advice: £11,451 Cost/DALY averted: General: £4,511 Targeted: £6,097 Clinical advice: £1,884 | Cost/DALY averted (range in SA): General: £1,636-£9,369 Targeted: £2,379-£10,856 Clinical advice: £248-£4,957 |
| De Weerd 2004 The Netherlands | Potentially serious ⁴ | Partially applicable ⁵ | Interventions: Preconception counselling by a GP about folic acid supplementation vs no intervention Outcome: number of NTDs averted Time horizon: 1 year Cost year: 2002 Separate costs provided according to intervention uptake | 50% uptake: £15 75% uptake: £23 | 50% uptake: 0.0001 75% uptake: 0.0002 | 50% uptake: £138,000 75% uptake: £127,500 | NR |
| Filby 2015 UK | Potentially serious ⁶ | Directly applicable ⁷ | Populations: (1) women planning a pregnancy and pregnant women <10 weeks | For women planning a pregnancy and | For women planning a pregnancy and | For women planning a pregnancy and | NR |

Maternal and child nutrition: evidence reviews for interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy (January 2025)

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study and country | Limitations | Applicability | Other comments | Incremental costs ¹ | Incremental effects | ICER ¹ | Uncertainty |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| | | | (2) pregnant women <10 weeks Interventions: Universal offering of Healthy Start Vitamin programme to all women planning a pregnancy and pregnant women (<10 weeks) Current scheme: No offering of Healthy Start Vitamin programme to all women planning a pregnancy and pregnant women <10 weeks Outcome: QALY Time horizon: lifetime for NTDs Cost year: 2014 | those <10 weeks pregnant: - £0.89 For pregnant women <10 weeks: £2.35 | those <10 weeks pregnant: 0.000663 For pregnant women <10 weeks: 0.000320 | those <10 weeks pregnant: dominant For pregnant women <10 weeks: £7,126 | |
| Grosse 2008 US | Potentially serious ⁸ | Partially applicable ⁹ | Population: women with a pregnancy affected by NTD Interventions: counselling and free folic acid supplements directly to women with a prior NTD-affected pregnancy identified through a birth defect-surveillance system vs standard care (no intervention following identification) Outcome: QALY Time horizon: lifetime Cost year: 2003 | NR | NR | £10,231 | £2,837 to £37,258 |
| Postma 2002 The Netherlands | Potentially serious ¹⁰ | Partially applicable ¹¹ | Interventions: Periconceptional supplementation of folic acid, recommended by gynaecologists (0.5 mg/day) [assuming effectiveness of 50% uptake] vs | NR | NR | £1,516 | In SA ICER ranged from intervention being dominant to £5,470 |

Maternal and child nutrition: evidence reviews for interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy (January 2025)

| Study and country | Limitations | Applicability | Other comments | Incremental costs ¹ | Incremental effects | ICER ¹ | Uncertainty |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | | | standard care [assuming 0% uptake] | | | | |
| | | | Outcome: number of life years gained | | | | |
| | | | Time horizon: lifetime | | | | |
| | | | Cost year: 2000 | | | | |

DALY: disability-adjusted life year; DSA: Deterministic sensitivity analysis; ICER: Incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; NR: not reported; NTD: neural tube defect; PSA: probabilistic sensitivity analysis; QALY: quality-adjusted life year; SA: Sensitivity analysis

- 1 Costs converted to GBP using Purchasing Power Parity exchange rates
- 2 Study based on decision-analytic modelling; effectiveness and costs based on seminal and other published studies; national unit costs used; 10-year horizon for costs, lifetime for outcomes; DSA conducted.
- 3 Australian study, DALYs used, healthcare perspective (& public sector where relevant for intervention delivery), discounting: 5% annually
- 4 Study based on decision-analytic modelling; effectiveness based on literature review; costs taken from published evidence and hospital records; 1-year time horizon; no SA conducted.
- 5. Dutch study, QALYs were not used, healthcare perspective, discounting not needed
- 6 Study based on decision-analytic modelling; effectiveness and costs based on published study, national surveys and a primary online survey, government and local data, other published evidence; national and local unit costs used; lifetime horizon; no DSA conducted for this analysis.
- 7 UK study, QALYs used, perspective NHS and public (local and central government), discounting 3.5%
- 8 Study based on decision-analytic modelling; effectiveness based on literature review; costs taken from administrative records and published evidence; lifetime horizon; best and worst-case scenario SA conducted.
- 9 US study, QALYs used, societal perspective (healthcare education other services patient productivity losses), discounting: 3% annually
- 10 Study based on decision-analytic modelling; effectiveness based on literature review; costs mainly taken from a published US study and national data; lifetime horizon; total costs and outcomes per arm or incremental costs and outcomes not reported separately; DSA and PSA conducted.
- 11 Dutch study, QALYs were not used, perspective: healthcare & special education, discounting: 4% annually

Economic model

This area was prioritised for de novo economic modelling. The committee selected to assess the cost-effectiveness of health technologies (such as apps), because these are the only interventions they considered for a recommendation which have promising evidence but are not currently in routine use in England. However, there was no adequate effectiveness evidence on health technologies to allow a meaningful and informative economic analysis to be carried out. Therefore, no economic model was developed for this review question.

Economic evidence statements

- Evidence from 1 UK modelling study suggests that universal offering of the Healthy Start
 Vitamin programme to all women planning a pregnancy and/or pregnant women below 10
 weeks in pregnancy is likely to be cost-effective compared with current scheme, according
 to which the Healthy Start Vitamin programme is not offered to these populations. The
 evidence is directly applicable to the UK context and is characterised by potentially
 serious limitations.
- Evidence from 1 US modelling study suggests that counselling and free folic acid supplements directly to women with a prior NTD-affected pregnancy identified through a birth defect—surveillance system is likely to be cost-effective compared with standard care (no intervention following identification). The evidence is partially applicable to the UK and is characterised by potentially serious limitations.
- Evidence from 1 Australian modelling study was unclear as to whether promotion of folic acid supplementation 1 month prior to and 3 months following conception through a general campaign, a targeted campaign to disadvantaged women or brief clinician advice to women aged 18-48 years was cost-effective compared with no intervention, as the study did not use the QALY as the measure of outcome, so it was difficult to assess whether additional benefits (number of NTDs or DALYs averted) were worth the extra costs incurred. The evidence is partially applicable to the UK and is characterised by potentially serious limitations.
- Evidence from 2 Dutch modelling studies was unclear as to whether preconception
 counselling by a GP about folic acid supplementation or periconceptional supplementation
 of folic acid, recommended by gynaecologists (0.5 mg/day) vs standard care were costeffective compared with no intervention, as the studies did not use the QALY as the
 measure of outcome, so it was difficult to assess whether additional benefits (number of
 NTDs averted and number of years gained, respectively) were worth the extra costs
 incurred. The evidence is partially applicable to the UK and is characterised by potentially
 serious limitations.

The committee's discussion and interpretation of the evidence

The outcomes that matter most

Folic acid supplementation uptake was prioritised as the critical outcome by the committee because it is the most appropriate measure that directly answers the review question. The committee considered that both subjective and objective measures of folic acid supplementation uptake will be useful to determine the effectiveness of any interventions aimed at improving uptake of folic acid.

The committee agreed that changes in attitude, confidence and knowledge as part of people's intention to change behaviour and unintended consequences such as supplementation wastage and increase in inequalities should be important outcomes. This was because they are common factors to measure and target in an intervention and can ultimately impact on behaviour.

No evidence was found that reported on the outcomes of changes in attitude and confidence, and unintended consequences such as supplementation wastage and increase in inequalities.

The quality of the evidence

The quality of the evidence was assessed using Grading of Recommendations, Assessment, Development, and Evaluations (GRADE) methodology. The quality of the evidence was largely of very low quality. The main reasons for downgrading were risk of bias, inconsistency, imprecision and indirectness. For randomised controlled studies, there was risk of bias from the randomisation process and deviation from intended intervention for some studies, otherwise risk of bias was commonly due to issues with missing outcome or measurement of outcome. For prospective cohort studies, retrospective cohort studies, controlled before-and-after studies and uncontrolled before-and-after studies, risk of bias was most commonly due to issues with lack of adjustment for confounding, measurement of outcomes and missing outcome data. There was substantial variation in the quality and completeness of descriptions of the interventions and comparators between the studies, which may be a possible reason for the inconsistency observed for some outcomes. Imprecision could not be assessed for one study (Van Dijk 2020) as the study reported the estimates as beta coefficient. One study was downgraded for indirectness as the intervention focused on decreasing the proportion of women who gained excessive weight during pregnancy but included information on folic acid uptake.

Individual studies were assessed for methodological quality based on their study design. Randomised trials were assessed using the Cochrane Risk of bias (RoB) 2.0 tool, cluster randomised studies were assessed using the Cochrane RoB 2.0 tool for cluster randomised trials, cohort studies and uncontrolled before-and-after studies were assessed using the Risk of Bias in Non-randomised Studies of Interventions (ROBINS-I) tool, and controlled before-and-after studies were assessed using the Cochrane Effective Practice and Organisation of Care (EPOC) risk of bias tool.

Benefits and harms

The committee reviewed the evidence on interventions using information provision and multicomponent interventions to increase the uptake of government advice on folic acid supplements. The committee noted the diversity of the interventions included in the review in terms of the components, duration, intensity and mode of delivery of the programmes. The review findings were discussed along with the qualitative evidence on facilitators and barriers to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy to inform the recommendations (evidence report P).

The current <u>UK guidance</u> recommends that folic acid supplementation to prevent NTDs should be taken before becoming pregnant and for the first 12 weeks of pregnancy, but uptake of the supplementation is quite low.

The committee were interested to know if and what type of interventions in the preconception period could be effective. Most of the included studies had interventions which were

delivered during the preconception period, and some had interventions delivered in early pregnancy or in the post-partum period. There was evidence, although generally very poor in quality, that showed an important benefit or possible important benefit for folic acid uptake and change in knowledge when the intervention was delivered in the preconception or post-natal period. The interventions where either information/education provision alone or together with provision of folic acid supplement. Based on the limited evidence and the qualitative evidence in evidence review P, the committee agreed that information about the importance of folic acid supplementation before pregnancy, in early pregnancy and in the post-partum period should be readily available in different healthcare settings so people who may become pregnant can receive this information (for example via posters, leaflets). The committee agreed, based on consensus, examples of these settings. See further discussion in evidence review P.

The committee also agreed that in addition to the information being readily available in different settings and online, there should also be proactive engagement with and information provision for people attending healthcare services who may become pregnant or who are already pregnant. The committee discussed that obviously not all people of reproductive age are planning pregnancy or becoming pregnant, but there are some healthcare contacts where discussing or sharing information about folic acid supplementation can be more relevant and effective, such as appointments related to contraception, sexual health, pregnancy planning and preconception health, fertility, antenatal care, postnatal care and child health (for future pregnancies).

The committee considered the components of the interventions reviewed in the evidence and agreed that it seemed that information/education provision aimed at both individuals and groups seemed to show some benefit in folic acid uptake, as well as information/education provided face-to-face or remotely (telephone). The committee therefore agreed to recommend that the importance of folic acid should be discussed with anyone who may become pregnant, is planning pregnancy or is already pregnant attending appointments or sessions related to the above topics. These could be face-to-face, telephone or virtual appointments or group sessions. Based on the qualitative evidence, the committee also emphasised that this is important regardless of the person's parity or pregnancy history.

The committee agreed that the information provision during these contacts should include the government advice about folic acid, including the reason for taking folic acid supplements (to prevent NTDs and other congenital malformations) and the recommended timeline for taking the supplements (ideally 3 months before conception or as soon as possible after a positive pregnancy test and at least up to 12 weeks of pregnancy). The committee discussed the 2021 decision by the government to fortify white flour with folic acid (which to date has not yet been implemented). The committee acknowledged that due to the publicity of these plans, many people may have become aware of this, which may lead to a reduced intake of folic acid supplements once the plans are implemented. The committee noted that dietary folate intake alone is not sufficient to provide the amount of folic acid required daily so they agreed that information provision should include the importance of taking folic acid supplementation even if consuming foods fortified with folic acid. Further discussion points based on the qualitative evidence are discussed in evidence review P.

The committee discussed based on their knowledge and experience and the qualitative evidence (see evidence report P) that there are various reasons why uptake of folic acid supplementation is low despite efforts to raise awareness about it. The committee discussed that when it is known that someone is not taking the recommended folic acid supplementation, it is important to explore the reasons or barriers for this and offer support through individualised information or follow-up reminders to encourage uptake, and these

could be through digital technologies (such as apps) which are becoming more common in healthcare services. However, there was limited evidence for the use of digital or health technology interventions in this review to establish its effectiveness in delivering interventions to increase folic acid uptake, so the committee made a research recommendation to assess the effectiveness of digital technologies in increasing the uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy. The committee recommended the research to include subgroup analysis by different social indicators such as age, socioeconomic status and ethnicity, being aware that uptake is lowest among those from deprived areas and minority ethnic backgrounds. See appendix K for more details.

The committee considered the evidence on women with existing comorbidities but only evidence on women with diabetes was available. The committee did not think a specific recommendation for this group is needed in relation to interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplements. The committee noted that high dose of folic acid is recommended for this group and that there is an expectation that those with diabetes are already accessing specialist services where information about folic acid supplementation should be offered as part of those services. The committee also considered the evidence for women medically classified as being in the overweight or obesity weight category and did not think the evidence warranted a specific recommendation for this group. Additionally, the committee would have been interested to find evidence on women from lower socioeconomic backgrounds who may not have the same level of access to folic acid supplements or may have other reasons why uptake is low. There was no evidence in this review to make recommendations based on socioeconomic status. However, the committee agreed to include subgroups of people with different socioeconomic backgrounds in the research recommendation on digital technologies. See appendix K for more details.

There was no evidence in the review to make specific recommendations based on age (under and over 40 years of age), women with disabilities (including learning disabilities) and other physical and mental health conditions, women going through assisted conception, LGBTQ+ women, geographical variation and ethnicity. Hence the committee included these sub-groups in the research recommendation. See appendix K for more details.

All available evidence was in those with single pregnancies. There was no evidence for women with multiple pregnancies, hence the committee did not make any specific recommendations for this group. The committee referred to the section on diet, lifestyle and nutritional supplements in the NICE guideline on Twin and triplet pregnancy, as this provides advice on nutritional supplements including folic acid for multiple pregnancies.

Cost effectiveness and resource use

There was evidence from the UK that universal offering of the Healthy Start Vitamin programme to all women planning a pregnancy and/or pregnant women up to 10 weeks of pregnancy was likely to be cost-effective compared with current offering of the scheme, as it increased the uptake of folic acid in this population and thus resulted in fewer pregnancies affected by neural tube defects. Universal offering of the programme to this population was cost-effective only if the cost per head of including women planning a pregnancy and those who are less than 10 weeks pregnant was not considerably higher than the cost per head for women already in the scheme. However, a mechanism would need to be identified to deliver a universal scheme to these 2 groups, which would require a new route to target women this early on.

Moreover, US evidence suggested that counselling and supplying free folic acid supplements directly to women with a prior pregnancy affected by neural tube defects was likely to be

cost-effective. Other non-UK evidence was unclear as to whether periconceptual promotion, counselling and/or supplementation of folic acid was cost-effective within the NICE decisionmaking context, owing to lack of use of the QALY as the measure of outcome. The review question was originally prioritised for economic modelling, as the committee wished to assess the cost-effectiveness of health technologies in enhancing uptake of folic acid. However, clinical evidence around health technologies was too limited and uncertain to inform an economic model. The recommendations made reflect mostly current practice and aim to reiterate government advice and harmonise practice across a range of healthcare settings by provision of advice during routine or other planned appointments. Moderate resource implications (in terms of health professionals' time) are expected in settings where optimal advice on folic acid supplementation is currently not offered or is limited. On the other hand, the recommendation to provide targeted information, support and follow-up reminders (including health technologies if available) on folic acid supplementation to those not taking the recommended folic acid supplement is anticipated to have potentially important resource implications regarding healthcare professionals' time. The committee noted that the recommendation is focused on a targeted population that has been identified as not taking the recommended folic acid supplement, rather than the whole population that is planning to become pregnant or is already pregnant, so that resource implications are more limited, and that the benefits (and cost-savings) of preventing pregnancies affected by neural tube defects in this population are likely to outweigh the cost of reminders. On the other hand, it is acknowledged that, currently, compliance with current guidance on folic acid supplementation in the population is low, therefore the recommendation involves a large part of the population that is planning to become pregnant or is already pregnant. The recommendation refers to the option of health technologies only where these are already available, as the committee acknowledged the cost associated with setting up new health technology systems, the limited clinical evidence favouring health technologies that are used to disseminate information and advice on folic acid supplementation, but also the lack of economic evidence around their use.

Other factors the committee took into account

For this review question, in relation to folic acid supplementation before, during or after pregnancy, the population in the evidence was women and no evidence was identified or reviewed for trans men or non-binary people. The protocol and literature searches were not designed to specifically look for evidence on trans men or non-binary people but they were also not excluded. However, there is a small chance evidence on them may not have been captured, if such evidence exists. In discussing the evidence, the committee considered whether the recommendations could apply to a broader population, and used gender inclusive language to promote equity, respect and effective communication with everyone. Healthcare professionals should use their clinical judgement when implementing the recommendations, taking into account each person's circumstances, needs and preferences, and ensuring all people are treated with dignity and respect throughout their care.

Recommendations supported by this evidence review

This evidence review supports recommendations 1.1.1 to 1.1.4 and 1.1.9 and the research recommendation on digital technologies to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation. Other evidence supporting these recommendations can be found in the evidence review P on facilitators and barriers to increase the uptake of government advice on folic acid and vitamin supplements.

References - included studies

Effectiveness

Anwar 2011

Anwar, Ayesha, Salih, Amira, Masson, Ewan et al. The effect of pre-pregnancy counselling for women with pre-gestational diabetes on maternal health status. European journal of obstetrics, gynecology, and reproductive biology 155(2): 137-9, 2011

Chilukuri 2018

Chilukuri, Nymisha, Cheng, Tina L, Psoter, Kevin J et al. Effectiveness of a Pediatric Primary Care Intervention to Increase Maternal Folate Use: Results from a Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. The Journal of pediatrics 192: 247-252e1, 2018

de Weerd 2002

de Weerd, S, Thomas, CMG, Cikot, RJL et al. Preconception counseling improves folate status of women planning pregnancy. Obstetrics & Gynecology 99(1): 45-50, 2002

deRosset 2014

deRosset, Leslie, Mullenix, Amy, Flores, Alina et al. Promotora de Salud: Promoting Folic Acid Use Among Hispanic Women. Journal of Women's Health (15409996) 23(6): 525-531, 2014

Flores 2017

Flores, Alina L., Isenburg, Jennifer, Hillard, Christina L. et al. Folic Acid Education for Hispanic Women: The Promotora de Salud Model. Journal of Women's Health (15409996) 26(2): 186-194, 2017

Geyer 2022

Geyer, K., Gunther, J., Hoffmann, J. et al. Dietary Supplementation Before, during and after Pregnancy: Results of the Cluster-Randomized GeliS Study. Geburtshilfe und Frauenheilkunde 82(7): 736-746, 2022

Holmes 2017

Holmes, V.A., Hamill, L.L., Alderdice, F.A. et al. Effect of implementation of a preconception counselling resource for women with diabetes: A population based study. Primary Care Diabetes 11(1): 37-45, 2017

Morgan 2009

Morgan. LM, Major J, Meyer R et al. Multivitamin use among non-pregnant females of childbearing age in the Western North Carolina multivitamin distribution program. N C Med J 5(70): 386-90, 2009

Murphy 2010

Murphy, H.R., Roland, J.M., Skinner, T.C. et al. Effectiveness of a regional prepregnancy care program in women with type 1 and type 2 diabetes: Benefits beyond glycemic control. Diabetes Care 33(12): 2514-2520, 2010

Schwarz 2008

Schwarz, Eleanor Bimla, Sobota, Mindy, Gonzales, Ralph et al. Computerized counseling for folate knowledge and use: a randomized controlled trial. American journal of preventive medicine 35(6): 568-571, 2008

Tripathi 2010

Tripathi, A, Rankin, J, Aarvold, J et al. Preconception counseling in women with diabetes: a population-based study in the north of England. Diabetes Care 33(3): 586-588, 2010

van Dijk 2020

van Dijk, M.R., Koster, M.P.H., Oostingh, E.C. et al. A mobile app lifestyle intervention to improve healthy nutrition in women before and during early pregnancy: Single-center randomized controlled trial. Journal of Medical Internet Research 22(5): e15773, 2020

van Dijk 2016

Van Dijk, Matthijs R, Huijgen, Nicole A, Willemsen, Sten P et al. Impact of an mHealth Platform for Pregnancy on Nutrition and Lifestyle of the Reproductive Population: A Survey. JMIR mHealth and uHealth 4(2): e53, 2016

Watkins 2004

Watkins M; Brustrom J; Schulman J Effectiveness of a free folic acid supplement program in family planning clinics. Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol 6: 403-7, 2004

Yamamoto 2018

Yamamoto, J.M., Hughes, D.J.F., Evans, M.L. et al. Community-based pre-pregnancy care programme improves pregnancy preparation in women with pregestational diabetes. Diabetologia 61(7): 1528-1537, 2018

Economic

Dalziel 2010

Dalziel K, Segal L, Katz R. Cost-effectiveness of mandatory folate fortification v. other options for the prevention of neural tube defects: results from Australia and New Zealand. Public Health Nutr 2010; 13(4):566-78.

de Weerd 2004

de Weerd S, Polder JJ, Cohen-Overbeek TE, Zimmermann LJ, Steegers EA. Preconception care: preliminary estimates of costs and effects of smoking cessation and folic acid supplementation. J Reprod Med 2004; 49(5):338-44.

Filby 2015

Filby A, Taylor M, Jenks M, Burley V. Examining the cost-effectiveness of moving the Healthy Start Vitamin Programme from a targeted to a universal offering. Final report. York Health Economics Consortium, 2015.

Grosse 2008

FINAL

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Grosse SD, Ouyang L, Collins JS, Green D, Dean JH, Stevenson RE. Economic evaluation of a neural tube defect recurrence-prevention program. Am J Prev Med 2008; 35(6):572-7.

Postma 2002

Postma MJ, Londeman J, Veenstra M, de Walle HE, de Jong-van den Berg LT. Cost-effectiveness of periconceptional supplementation of folic acid. Pharm World Sci 2002; 24(1):8-11.

Other

Barbour 2012

Barbour, RS., Macleod, M., Mires, G. and Anderson, AS. Uptake of folic acid supplements before and during pregnancy: focus group analysis of women's views and experiences. Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics, 2012, 25: 140-147.

Schoenaker 2023

Schoenaker DAJM, Stephenson J, Smith H, Thurland K, Duncan H, Godfrey KM, et al. Women's preconception health in England: a report card based on cross-sectional analysis of national maternity services data from 2018/2019. BJOG. 2023; 130(10): 1187–1195.

Appendices

Appendix A Review protocols

Review protocol for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

Table 4: Review protocol

| Field | Content |
|------------------------------|--|
| PROSPERO registration number | CRD42022355216 |
| Review title | Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy |
| Review question | What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy? |
| Objective | To assess how effective interventions are to increase the uptake of low-dose, medium-dose and high-dose folic acid supplementation among women before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy |
| Searches | The following databases will be searched: |
| | Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) |
| | Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) |
| | • Embase |
| | MEDLINE |
| | Epistemonikos |
| | • CINAHL |
| | PsycInfo |
| | International HTA database |
| | Health Technology Assessment (HTA) |

| Field | Content |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Searches will be restricted by: • English language only • Human studies only |
| | The full search strategies for MEDLINE database will be published in the final review. For each search, the principal database search strategy is quality assured by a second information scientist using an adaptation of the PRESS 2015 Guideline Evidence-Based Checklist. |
| Condition or domain being studied | Uptake of low-dose (<1 mg daily); medium-dose folic (≥1 to <5 mg daily); high-dose (≥5 mg daily) folic acid supplementation in line with government advice https://www.nhs.uk/medicines/folic-acid/how-and-when-to-take-folic-acid/ |
| Population | Inclusion: Women trying to become pregnant before and during the first 12 weeks of a single or multiple pregnancy Exclusion: None |
| | Note: interventions aimed at parents/carers of women will be included only if they are representing their child or charge |
| Intervention | Interventions will be included if the main aim is to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation. Interventions will be organised according to the following groups: |
| | Intervention group 1: Interventions using information provision and/or education |
| | Intervention group 2: Interventions using alternative forms of folic acid supplementation (drops or tablets) |

| Field | Content |
|-------|---|
| | Intervention group 3: Interventions aimed at improving access to folic acid supplementation (that is, provision of folic acid supplementation in different settings or incorporation of folic acid in welfare schemes) |
| | Intervention group 4: Interventions using psychological or behavioural techniques |
| | Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (interventions that combine more than 1 intervention listed above) |
| | The committee anticipated that, along with the intervention, studies would report at least 1 component of each of the groups noted below. Sensitivity analyses will be done according to these if enough data is available. |
| | Component 1: Mode of delivery |
| | o Face-to-face (in person, videoconference) |
| | o Printedo Digital/Electronic |
| | o Audio |
| | o Visual |
| | ○ Textual (involving written text) |
| | Component 2: When is the intervention delivered |
| | During the pre-conception period (that is, women trying to become pregnant) |
| | o During the first 12 weeks of pregnancy |
| | Component 3: Intervention aimed at individuals or groups |
| | o Individual based |
| | ∘ Group based |
| | Component 4: Individualised or tailored interventions |

| Field | Content |
|-------|---|
| | On demand, tailored interventions based on needs |
| | ∘ General, aimed to all the population of interest |
| | Component 5: Who delivers the intervention |
| | Healthcare practitioner, health or social care worker (report what type) |
| | Peer (person with professional education on providing information and education on folic acid) Folic acid supplementation 'champion' |
| | Component 6: Where is the intervention delivered |
| | o During home visits |
| | During consultation with healthcare professionals or health and social care workers (including opportunistic interventions) |
| | At support group meetings for patients and other people who use services |
| | ∘ Community pharmacies |
| | ∘ Antenatal clinics |
| | ∘ Specialist clinics |
| | ○ Community venues |
| | ∘ Religious settings |
| | o Other (report what type) |
| | Component 7: Behaviour change models, techniques and theories |
| | trans-theoretical model (stages of change) |
| | ∘ theory of planned behaviour |
| | ∘ theory of reasoned action |
| | health protection theory |
| | o protection motivation theory |
| | ∘ social cognitive theory |
| | o perceptions of risk |
| | ○ Other (report what type) |

| Field | Content |
|-------------------------------|---|
| | ∘ No theory mentioned |
| Comparator | One of the above interventions (within the same group or different group interventions will be considered) Status quo/treatment as usual (as defined by study authors, includes no treatment) Time (before and after) |
| Types of study to be included | Include published full-text papers: Systematic reviews of RCTs Parallel RCTs If insufficient parallel RCTs*: Quasi-randomised controlled trials Non-randomised controlled trials/Prospective cohort studies Retrospective cohort studies Historically controlled studies Ecological studies (geographical) Controlled before-and-after studies (including before and after surveys) *Non-randomised studies will be considered for inclusion if insufficient RCT evidence is available for guideline decision making. Sufficiency will be judged taking into account factors including number/quality/sample size of RCTs, outcomes reported and availability of data from subgroups of interest. Conference abstracts will not be included because these do not typically have sufficient information to allow full critical appraisal. |
| Other exclusion criteria | <u>Setting:</u>Countries other than high income countries (as defined by the OECD) |

FINAL
Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Field | Content |
|---|--|
| | If any study or systematic review includes <1/3 of women who received care in the above setting, it will be considered for inclusion but, if included, the evidence will be downgraded for indirectness. |
| | Intervention:Population-level interventions (for example, TV and online advertising) |
| Context | The population of this guideline may overlap with the population of women included in other NICE guidelines (such as postnatal care, antenatal care, intrapartum care, pregnancy and complex social factors or obesity prevention). |
| Primary outcomes (critical outcomes) | Changes in folic acid supplementation uptake rate (self-reported or objective measures) Note: if the study reports both self-reported and objective measures, only objective measures will be reported |
| Secondary outcomes (important outcomes) | Changes in attitude, confidence and knowledge as part of people's intention to change behaviour Unintended consequences: Increase in inequalities Supplementation wastage |
| Data extraction (selection and coding) | All references identified by the searches and from other sources will be uploaded into EPPI and deduplicated. Titles and abstracts of the retrieved citations will be screened to identify studies that potentially meet the inclusion criteria outlined in the review protocol. Dual sifting will be performed on at least 10% of records; 90% agreement is required. Disagreements will be resolved via discussion between the two reviewers, and consultation with senior staff if necessary. |
| | Full versions of the selected studies will be obtained for assessment. Studies that fail to meet the inclusion criteria once the full version has been checked will be excluded at this stage. Each study excluded after checking the full version will be listed, along with the reason for its exclusion. A standardised form will be used to extract data from studies. The following data will be extracted: study details (reference, country where study was carried out, type and dates), participant characteristics, inclusion and exclusion criteria, details of the interventions if relevant, setting and |

| Field | Content |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| | follow-up, relevant outcome data and source of funding. One reviewer will extract relevant data into a standardised form, and this will be quality assessed by a senior reviewer. |
| Risk of bias (quality) assessment | Quality assessment of individual studies will be performed using the following checklists: ROBIS tool for systematic reviews Cochrane RoB tool v.2 for RCTs and quasi-RCTs Cochrane ROBINS-I tool for non-randomised (clinical) controlled trials and cohort studies JBI checklist for prevalence studies Effective Practice and Organisation of Care (EPOC) RoB Tool for before-and-after studies The quality assessment will be performed by one reviewer and this will be quality assessed by a senior reviewer. |
| Strategy for data synthesis | Quantitative findings will be formally summarised in the review. Where multiple studies report on the same outcome for the same comparison, meta-analyses will be conducted using Cochrane Review Manager software. A fixed effect meta-analysis will be conducted and data will be presented as risk ratios if possible or odds ratios when required (for example, if only available in this form in included studies) for dichotomous outcomes, and mean differences or standardised mean differences for continuous outcomes. Heterogeneity in the effect estimates of the individual studies will be assessed using the I2 statistic. Alongside visual inspection of the point estimates and confidence intervals, I2 values of greater than 50% and 80% will be considered as significant and very significant heterogeneity, respectively. Heterogeneity will be explored as appropriate using sensitivity analyses and pre-specified subgroup analyses. If heterogeneity cannot be explained through subgroup analysis then a random effects model will be used for meta-analysis, or the data will not be pooled. The confidence in the findings across all available evidence will be evaluated for each outcome using an adaptation of the 'Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) toolbox' developed by the international GRADE working group: http://www.gradeworkinggroup.org/ Minimally important differences: Validated scales/continuous outcomes: published MIDs where available |

| Field | Content |
|-----------------------|--|
| | All other outcomes & where published MIDs are not available: 0.8 and 1.25 for all relative dichotomous outcomes; +/- 0.5x control group SD for continuous outcomes |
| Analysis of subgroups | Evidence will be stratified by: Folic acid supplementation dose: low-dose (<1 mg daily); medium-dose (≥1 to <5 mg daily); high-dose (≥5 mg daily) BMI thresholds: Overweight range: 25 to 29.99 kg/m² |
| | Obesity range 1: 30 to 34.99 kg/m² Obesity range 2: 35 to 39.99 kg/m² Obesity range 3: >40 kg/m² Follow the NICE guidance on Obesity: identification and classification of overweight and obesity (update) for people with a South Asian, Chinese, other Asian, Middle Eastern, Black African or African-Caribbean family background |
| | Age Under 40 years of age Over 40 years of age Deprived socioeconomic group Comorbidities |
| | Evidence will be subgrouped by the following only in the event that there is significant heterogeneity in outcomes: Women with disabilities, including learning disabilities and other physical and mental health conditions Women going through assisted conception LGBTQ+ women Geographical variation, for example places without adequate provision of primary care (outside cities). Ethnicity |

FINAL

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Field | Content | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|-----------|--|
| | White/White British Asian/Asian British Black/African/Caribbean/Black British Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups Other ethnic group Where evidence is stratified or subgrouped the committee will consider on a case by case basis if separate recommendations should be made for distinct groups. Separate recommendations may be made where there is evidence of a differential effect of interventions in distinct groups. If there is a lack of evidence in one group, the committee will consider, based on their experience, whether it is reasonable to extrapolate and assume the interventions will have similar effects in that group compared with others. | | | |
| Type and method of review | \boxtimes | Intervention | | |
| | | Diagnostic | | |
| | | Prognostic | | |
| | | Qualitative | | |
| | | Epidemiologic | | |
| | | Service Delivery | | |
| | | Other (please specify) | | |
| Language | English | | | |
| Country | England | | | |
| Anticipated or actual start date | 20/10/2022 | | | |
| Anticipated completion date | 22/11/2023 | | | |
| Stage of review at time of this submission | Review stage | Started | Completed | |
| | Preliminary searches | | □ x | |

FINAL
Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Field | Content | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|-----|
| | Piloting of the study selection process | | □ x |
| | Formal screening of search results against eligibility criteria | | x |
| | Data extraction | | × |
| | Risk of bias (quality) assessment | | x |
| | Data analysis | | × |
| Named contact | 5a. Named contact National Institute for Health and Care Excellence 5b. Named contact e-mail mandcnutrition@nice.org.uk 5c. Organisational affiliation of the review National Institute for Health and Care Excellence | | |
| Review team members | From the National Guideline Alliance: • Senior Systematic Reviewer • Systematic Reviewer | | |
| Funding sources/sponsor | This systematic review is being completed by the National Guideline Alliance which receives funding from NICE. | | |
| Conflicts of interest | All guideline committee members and anyone who has direct input into NICE guidelines (including the evidence review team and expert witnesses) must declare any potential conflicts of interest in line with N'CE's code of practice for declaring and dealing with conflicts of interest. Any relevant interests, or changes to interests, will also be declared publicly at the start of each guideline committee meeting. Before each meeting, any potential conflicts of interest will be considered by the guideline committee Chair and a senior member of the development team. Any decisions to exclude a person from all or part of a meeting will be documented. Any changes to a mem'er's declaration of interests will be recorded in the minutes of the meeting. Declarations of interests will be published with the final guideline. | | |

| Field | Content | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Collaborators | Development of this systematic review will be overseen by an advisory committee who will use the review to inform the development of evidence-based recommendations in line with section 3 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual . Members of the guideline committee are available on the NICE website: https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/indevelopment/gid-ng10191 | | |
| Other registration details | None | | |
| URL for published protocol | crd.york.ac.uk/PROSPERO/disp | lay_record.php?RecordID=355216 | |
| Dissemination plans | NICE may use a range of different methods to raise awareness of the guideline. These include standard approaches such as: • notifying registered stakeholders of publication | | |
| | publicising the guideline through NICE's newsletter and alerts | | |
| | issuing a press release or briefing as appropriate, posting news articles on the NICE websocial media channels, and publicising the guideline within NICE. | | |
| Keywords | Folic acid uptake, supplementation, preconception, pre-pregnancy, post-conception | | |
| Details of existing review of same topic by same authors | Not applicable | | |
| Current review status | | Ongoing | |
| | \boxtimes | Completed but not published | |
| | | Completed and published | |
| | | Completed, published and being updated | |
| | | Discontinued | |
| Additional information | None | | |
| Details of final publication | www.nice.org.uk | | |

CDSR: Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews; CENTRAL: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials; EPOC: Effective Practice and Organisation of Care; EPPI: Evidence for policy and practice information; GRADE: Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation; HTA: Health Technology Assessment; JBI: Joanna Briggs Institute; kg: kilograms; m: metres; mg: milligram; LGBTQ+: lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and queer; MID: minimally important difference; NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence; OECD: Organisation for Economic Co-Operation and Development; PRESS: Peer Review of Electronic Search Strategies; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RoB: risk of bias; ROBINS-I: risk of bias in non-randomised studies; SD: standard deviation. TV: television

Appendix B Literature search strategies

Literature search strategies for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

One literature search was performed for the review questions in evidence reviews C and E.

Effectiveness searches

Databases: MEDLINE

| Date o | f last search: 05/12/2023 |
|--------|---|
| # | Searches |
| 1 | exp Pregnancy/ or Pregnant Women/ or Prenatal Care/ |
| 2 | (antenatal* or ante natal* or gestation* or maternal* or mother* or pregnan* or prenatal* or pre natal*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 3 | 1 or 2 |
| 4 | Preconception Care/ |
| 5 | (periconcept* or peri concept* or preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 6 | ((before or plan* or intend* or intention* or wish* or desir* or want* or prior or prepar* or try* or becom* or get* or start*) adj3 (baby or babies or conceiving or pregnan* or conception* or conceive*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 7 | (start* adj2 family).ti,ab,kf. |
| 8 | or/4-7 |
| 9 | 3 or 8 |
| 10 | breast feeding/ or lactation/ |
| 11 | (breastfeed* or breastfed* or breastmilk or (breast adj2 (feed* or fed* or milk*)) or expressed milk* or lactat* or (nursing adj (baby or infant* or mother* or neonate* or newborn*))).ti,ab,kf. |
| 12 | 10 or 11 |
| 13 | exp Child/ or exp Infant/ or Minors/ or exp Pediatrics/ |
| 14 | (child* or baby or babies or boy? or girl? or infan* or juvenile? or kid? or kindergar* or minors or neonat* or newborn? or p?ediatric* or preschool* or schoolchild* or school age? or toddler* or young).ti,ab,kf. |
| 15 | (child* or baby or babies or infan* or juvenile? or kindergar* or neonat* or newborn? or p?ediatric* or schoolchild* or school age?).jw,nw. |
| 16 | or/13-15 |
| 17 | 3 or 12 or 16 |
| 18 | exp Folic Acid/ |
| 19 | (folic acid* or folate* or folacin or vitamin b9 or vitamin b 9 or vitamin m or pteroylglutamic acid* or folvite).ti,ab,kf. |
| 20 | 18 or 19 |
| 21 | 9 and 20 |
| 22 | exp Vitamins/ or Dietary Supplements/ |
| 23 | (vitamin* or previtamin* or provitamin* or multivitamin* or micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multi* micronutrient*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 24 | (precursor* adj3 vitamin*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 25 | ((diet* or nutrition*) adj2 supplement*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 26 | (calciferol* or calcifediol* or calciol* or cholecalciferol* or hydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydrotachysterol* or calcitriol* or 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D* or ergocalciferol* or ergosterol* or viosterol or vitamin d* or vitamind* or 25 hydroxy* or 25-?OH* or vitamina* or (vitamin adj a) or retinol* or retinoid* or retinol* or |

| # | Searches |
|----|---|
| | retinaldehyde* or carotenoid* or beta carotene* or betacarotene* or tocopherol* or ascorb* or Dehydroascorbic Acid* or vitaminc or (vitamin adj c)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 27 | (vit adj2 (A or C or D)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 28 | (healthy start* or healthystart*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 29 | or/22-28 |
| 30 | 20 or 29 |
| 31 | 17 and 30 |
| 32 | Health Knowledge, Attitudes, Practice/ or preconception care/ or prenatal care/ or Health Behavior/ |
| 33 | Information centers/ or information services/ or information dissemination/ |
| 34 | Education/ or health education/ or exp consumer health information/ or Health Promotion/ |
| 35 | (advi?e* or promot* or educat* or knowledge or intervention* or coach* or mentor* or inform* or aware* or disseminat*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 36 | patient education as topic/ or Correspondence as Topic/ or Posters as Topic/ |
| 37 | (letter* or correspond* or mail or poster*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 38 | exp Communication/ |
| 39 | (communic* or messag* or listen* or negotiat* or persua* or dialogu* or conversation* or question* or discuss* or written or write).ti,ab,kf. |
| 40 | exp Mass Media/ |
| 41 | (media or radio* or television* or tv* or broadcast* or podcast* or newspaper* or magazine* or display* or presentation*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 42 | Informed Consent/ |
| 43 | (informed adj4 (consent or choice* or decision*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 44 | Reminder Systems/ |
| 45 | (recall or remind* or prompt* or nudge).ti,ab,kf. |
| 46 | (electronic* adj4 invit*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 47 | exp internet/ or exp computers, handheld/ or exp Cell Phone/ or mobile applications/ or electronic mail/ or hotlines/ |
| 48 | ((medical or health or electronic or virtual) adj4 (communicat* or educat* or informat* or learn* or coach*)).ti. |
| 49 | patient education handout/ |
| 50 | exp teaching materials/ |
| 51 | pamphlets/ |
| 52 | (app or apps or blog* or banner or booklet* or brochure* or bulletin* or cellphone* or diary or diaries or digital* or dvd* or elearn* or e learn* or email* or e mail* or electronic mail* or facebook or face book or facetime or face time or factsheet* or forum* or flyer or guidebook* or handout* or hand out* or helpline* or hotline* or internet* or ipad* or iphone* or leaflet* or myspace or online or magazine* or mobile phone* or multimedia messag* or newsletter* or pamphlet* or palm pilot* or personal digital assistant* or phone* or pocket pc* or podcast* or postcard* or poster? or skype* or smartphone* or smart phone* or smartwatch* or smart watch* or social media or social network* or sms or telephone* or text messag* or twitter or tweet* or video* or web* or wiki* or youtube*).ti. |
| 53 | ((online or web or internet or digital* or video*) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or therap*)).ab. |
| 54 | ((phone* or telephone* or smartphone* or cellphone* or smartwatch* or mobile* or portable*) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or device* or technolog* or program* or therap*)).ti,ab. |
| 55 | (computer* adj4 (handheld or palm top or palmtop or pda or tablet*)).ti. |
| 56 | (mobile health or mhealth or m health or e health).ti. |
| 57 | ((mobile health or mhealth or m health or ehealth) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or therap*)).ab. |
| 58 | (cap* or pearl* or softgel* or gel* or pill* or tab* or lozenge* or pastille* or pellet* or liquid* or drink* or solution* or juice* or fluid* or drop* or powder* or sherbet* or biscuit* or bar?).ti,ab,kf. |
| 59 | exp Socioeconomic Factors/ |
| 60 | health status/ or exp health inequities/ |

| # | Searches |
|----|--|
| 61 | ((government* or welfare or aid* or social security or relief) adj2 (support* or sponsor* or grant* or scheme* or program* or provide* or provision* or assist* or gift* or handout* or donat* or voucher* or subsid* or intervent*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 62 | Health Services Accessibility/ |
| 63 | ((sexual or health) adj2 (clinic* or center* or centre*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 64 | ((preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*) adj2 (clinic* or center* or centre* or service? or assessment*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 65 | Community Networks/ or Community-Institutional Relations/ |
| 66 | ((communit* or social) adj4 (network* or relation* or support*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 67 | social support/ or self-help groups/ or Peer Influence/ |
| 68 | (group* adj2 (support* or self-help*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 69 | ((peer* or family or families or friend* or professional* or physician* or nurse*1 or health visitor* or midwife or midwives or social worker* or leader* or community or communities or teacher* or faith or pharmacy* or pharmacist* or chemist or pharmacies* or GP*1 or practition* or doctor* or health professional* or clinician* or consultant* or primary-care* or dietician* or nutritionist* or HCP*1) adj4 (influence* or pressure* or recommend* or advice or advise* or led or support* or educ* or advocat* or knowledge or inform*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 70 | Mentors/ |
| 71 | (mentor* or role model*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 72 | House Calls/ |
| 73 | ((house or home) adj4 (call* or visit*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 74 | Choice Behavior/ or Decision Making/ or Decision Support Techniques/ |
| 75 | (decision* adj4 (making or support* or aid*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 76 | risk reduction behavior/ or Motivation/ or "Patient Acceptance of Health Care"/ |
| 77 | ((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 78 | motivat*.ti,ab,kf. |
| 79 | exp psychotherapy/ or exp counseling/ or self care/ |
| 80 | self care.ti,ab,kf. |
| 81 | counsel*.ti,ab,kf. |
| 82 | ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 83 | ((behavio?r* or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 84 | or/32-83 |
| 85 | "treatment adherence and compliance"/ or patient compliance/ or medication adherence/ or Guideline Adherence/ |
| 86 | (uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. |
| 87 | (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 88 | or/85-87 |
| 89 | 84 and 88 |
| 90 | 21 and 89 |
| 91 | 31 and 89 |
| 92 | letter/ |
| 93 | editorial/ |
| 94 | news/ |
| 95 | exp historical article/ |
| 96 | Anecdotes as Topic/ |

| # | Searches |
|-----|--|
| 97 | comment/ |
| 98 | case report/ |
| 99 | (letter or comment*).ti. |
| 100 | or/92-99 |
| 101 | randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. |
| 102 | 100 not 101 |
| 103 | animals/ not humans/ |
| 104 | exp Animals, Laboratory/ |
| 105 | exp Animal Experimentation/ |
| 106 | exp Models, Animal/ |
| 107 | exp Rodentia/ |
| 108 | (rat or rats or mouse or mice or rodent*).ti. |
| 109 | or/102-108 |
| 110 | 90 not 109 |
| 111 | limit 110 to English language |
| 112 | 91 not 109 |
| 113 | limit 112 to English language |
| 114 | randomized controlled trial.pt. |
| 115 | controlled clinical trial.pt. |
| 116 | pragmatic clinical trial.pt. |
| 117 | randomi#ed.ab. |
| 118 | placebo.ab. |
| 119 | drug therapy.fs. |
| 120 | randomly.ab. |
| 121 | trial.ab. |
| 122 | groups.ab. |
| 123 | or/114-122 |
| 124 | Clinical Trials as topic.sh. |
| 125 | trial.ti. |
| 126 | or/114-118,120,124-125 |
| 127 | Meta-Analysis/ |
| 128 | Meta-Analysis as Topic/ |
| 129 | (meta analy* or metanaly* or metaanaly*).ti,ab. |
| 130 | ((systematic* or evidence*) adj2 (review* or overview*)).ti,ab. |
| 131 | (reference list* or bibliograph* or hand search* or manual search* or relevant journals).ab. |
| 132 | (search strategy or search criteria or systematic search or study selection or data extraction).ab. |
| 133 | (search* adj4 literature).ab. |
| 134 | (medline or pubmed or cochrane or embase or psychlit or psychinfo or psychinfo or cinahl or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab. |
| 135 | cochrane.jw. |
| 136 | or/127-135 |
| 137 | 111 and (126 or 136) |
| 138 | 113 and (126 or 136) |
| 139 | Observational Studies as Topic/ |
| 140 | Observational Study/ |

| ## Searches 141 Epidemiologic Studies/ exp Case-Control Studies/ 442 Cross-Sectional Studies/ 443 Cross-Sectional Studies/ 444 Cross-Sectional Studies/ 445 Controlled Before-After Studies/ 446 Historically Controlled Study/ 447 Interrupted Time Series Analysis/ 448 Comparative Study pt. 449 Case-Controlled Study pt. 449 Case-Controlled Study or Studies) htw. 450 case series flw. 451 (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. 452 cohort analy.5.tw. 453 (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. 454 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 455 (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. 456 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 457 (retrospective.flw. 458 cross sectional.tw. 459 or 139-158 460 111 and 159 471 and 159 472 and 138 473 and 159 474 april and 159 475 are considered and analysis or adject of adject or adject or adject or adject or behalf or behind or agreement or adject or adject or adject or behalf or behind or agreement or adject or adject or adject or behalf or behind or behind or behind or carebinal or abhands or behalf and or behind or behind or developed or adject or composition or behind or behind or developed or adject or or developed or behalf or behind or studies or behalf or behind or studies or behalf or behind or developed or adject or composition or developed or adject or composition or developed or adject or or developed or adject or or behind or behind or behind or developed or adject or composition or developed or adject or composition or behind or behind or developed or adject or composition or behind or behind or developed or adject or composition or developed or adject or composition or developed or adject or devel | | |
|---|-----|---|
| exp Case-Control Studies/ exp Cohort Studies/ cross-Sectional Studies/ 145 Controlled Before-After Studies/ 146 Historically Controlled Study/ 147 Interrupted Time Series Analysis/ 148 Comparative Study.pt. 149 case control.S.tw. 149 case control.S.tw. 140 case series.tw. 140 cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. 141 (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. 142 (cohort analy.S.tw. 143 (follow up adj (study) or studies)).tw. 144 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 145 (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. 146 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 147 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 148 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 149 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 140 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 140 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 140 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 141 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 142 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 143 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 144 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 145 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 146 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 147 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 148 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 149 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 140 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 140 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 140 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 141 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 141 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 142 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 143 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 144 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 145 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 146 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 147 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 148 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 148 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 149 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 140 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 140 (observational adjustional adjustional adjustional adjustional adjustional | # | Searches |
| exp Cohort Studies/ Cross-Sectional Studies/ Controlled Before-After Studies/ Historically Controlled Study/ Interrupted Time Series Analysis/ Comparative Study.pt. Case series I.W. Cohort analys.T.W. (cohort analys.T.W. (cohort analys.T.W. (cohort analys.T.W. (cohort analys.T.W. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. (cohort analys.T.W. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. (follow up adj (study or studies).tw. (follow up adj (study | 141 | Epidemiologic Studies/ |
| 144 Cross-Sectional Studies/ Controlled Before-After Studies/ Historically Controlled Study/ Interrupted Time Series Analysis/ Comparative Study.pt. 252 Comparative Study.pt. 253 case series.tw. 254 (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. 255 (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. 256 (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. 257 (cohort analy.Stw. 258 (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. 259 (cohort analy.Stw. 250 (page 1997).tw. 251 (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. 252 (cohort analy.Stw. 253 (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. 254 (cohort analy.Stw. 255 (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. 256 (page 1997).tw. 257 (page 1997).tw. 258 (page 1997).tw. 259 (page 1997).tw. 250 (page 1997).tw. 250 (page 1997).tw. 251 (page 1997).tw. 252 (page 1997).tw. 253 (page 1997).tw. 254 (page 1997).tw. 255 (page 1997).tw. 256 (page 1997).tw. 257 (page 1997).tw. 258 (page 1997).tw. 258 (page 1997).tw. 259 (page 1997).tw. 259 (page 1997).tw. 250 | 142 | exp Case-Control Studies/ |
| 145 Controlled Before-After Studies/ Historically Controlled Study/ Historically Controlled Study Historically Controlled Study pt. 148 Comparative Study.pt. 149 case control's.tw. 150 case series.tw. 151 (cohort ad] (study or studies)).tw. 152 cohort analy's.tw. 153 (follow up ad] (study or studies)).tw. 154 (observational ad] (study or studies)).tw. 155 longitudinal.tw. 156 prospective.tw. 157 retrospective.tw. 158 cross sectional.tw. 159 off the studies of the studie | 143 | exp Cohort Studies/ |
| Historically Controlled Study/ Interrupted Time Series Analysis/ Comparative Study.pt. Comparative Study.pt. Comparative Study.pt. Case series.lw. (cohort and) (study or studies)).tw. Cohort analy\$.tw. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. (foservational adj (study or studies)).tw. Ingitudinal.tw. prepspective.tw. retrospective.tw. retrospective.tw. 159 or/139-158 160 111 and 159 161 160 not 137 161 179 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 18 | 144 | Cross-Sectional Studies/ |
| Interrupted Time Series Analysis/ Comparative Study.pt. case control's.tw. case control's.tw. cohort analys.tw. (cohort adi (study or studies)).tw. cohort analys.tw. (cohort analys.tw. (cohort analys.tw. (doservational adj (study or studies)).tw. (coservational adj (study or studies)).tw. (coservational adj (study or studies)).tw. Indiguturinal.tw. prospective.tw. for retrospective.tw. cross sectional.tw. or/139-158 cross sectional.tw. or/139-158 160 not 137 162 113 and 159 164 afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, essetern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or argentina/ or amplianta/ or aspendian/ or salperia/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "artigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or amenian/ or aspendian/ or baharal/ or baharal/ or barbados/ or belizy or belin/ or burnal/ or a bab verde/ or cambodia/ or baharal/ or baral/ or brazil/ or brunal/ or cap burnal/ or aspendian/ or babman/ or botswan/ or brazil/ or brunal/ or expeninal or armenia/ or agrenia/ or aprenia/ or armenia/ or agrenia/ or aprenia/ or burnal/ or cap burnal/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic or chad or "expenina" or democratic republic or chad or "expenina" or democratic republic or chad or "expenina" or democratic republic or chad or or expeninal or admenia/ or agrenia/ or armenia/ or agrenia/ or or or or agrenia/ or reportion/ or democratic republic or expenina/ or democratic republic or the congo' or cote divoire/ or croatia/ or cubad or "democratic republic or the congo' or cote divoire/ or croatia/ or cubad or "democratic republic or the congo' or cote divoire/ or croatia/ or cubad or "democratic republic or expenina/ or gualterabal/ or gualterabal | 145 | Controlled Before-After Studies/ |
| Comparative Study.pt. case controls, tw. case series.tw. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. (follow up adj (study or stud | 146 | Historically Controlled Study/ |
| case series.tw. (cohort analy\$:tw. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. (cohort analy\$:tw. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. (follow u | 147 | Interrupted Time Series Analysis/ |
| case series.tw. (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. longitudinal.tw. prospective.tw. retrospective.tw. cross sectional.tw. or/139-158 cross sectional.tw. or/139-158 161 160 not 137 162 113 and 159 163 162 not 138 164 afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or amenia/ or aschalaria/ or baharas/ or baharai/ or banjadesh/ or barbados/ or be blize/ or berin/ or bhutan/ or borlival/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or bostwana/ or bazalizid or burkina faso/ or burndi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodal/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chac/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote divoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo/ or orthica/ or dibinal or expensional | 148 | Comparative Study.pt. |
| 151 (cohort analyS.tw. 152 cohort analyS.tw. 153 (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. 154 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 155 longitudinal.tw. 156 prospective.tw. 157 retrospective.tw. 158 cross sectional tw. 159 or/139-158 160 111 and 159 161 160 not 137 162 113 and 159 162 113 and 159 163 162 not 138 164 afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, as of south or argential | 149 | case control\$.tw. |
| cohort analy\$.tw. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. longitudinal.tw. prospective.tw. retrospective.tw. cross sectional.tw. or/139-158 160 not 137 161 not 137 162 113 and 159 163 160 not 137 164 afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorral/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or surpressional or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or baraidos/ or burkina faso/ or burkina/ faso/ or burnufi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp. china/ or comoros/ or congol/ or oto def voice/ or cotal/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo/ or or cyprus/ or dijbouti/ or dominical or dominican republic/ or ceador/ or eagria (republic)/ or ghanal/ or pasado/ or pasado/ or or oto def voice/ or cotal/ or or democratic republic of the congo/ or or cyprus/ or dijbouti/ or dominical or dominican republic/ or ceado/ or eagria (republic)/ or ghanal/ or genead/ or guayana/ or halti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp india/ or ceados/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwalt/ or malawi/ or mallo/ or malawi/ or mallo/ or "saint vincent and the greandines/ or paguaga/ or peru/ or philippines/ or malawi/ or mallo/ or belatura/ or sysvia/ or sexphala/ or sexphala/ or sexphala/ or sexposina/ or expursia/ or expursia/ or expursia/ or peru/ or philippines/ or nigeria/ or soman/ or pakistan/ or palau/ or expursia/ or paguaga/ or expursia/ or sexphala/ or sexphala/ or sexphala/ or sexphala/ or sexphala/ or sexphala/ or expursia/ or expursia/ or expursia/ or sexphala/ or sexphala/ or sexphala/ or expursia/ or expursia/ or expursia/ or or expursia/ or or expursia/ or palayis/ or or expursia/ or or expursia/ or or expursia/ or expur | 150 | case series.tw. |
| (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. longitudinal.tw. prospective.tw. retrospective.tw. retrospective.tw. or/139-158 180 not 137 181 and 159 181 and 159 182 not 138 483 afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or abharial/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or banjaldesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or bome/ or bosenia and herzegovinal/ or botoswana/ or brazill/ or brunel/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or oct de/viore/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or dominical or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or eaypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or gridera/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp india/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or irran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or mialor or mailar/ or mauritania/ or mauritania/ or mauritania/ or mauritania/ or papamar/ or papamar/ or papura paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or nigeria/ or organ/ or pakistan/ or papaly or or spandan/ or papamar/ or peru por philippines/ or togal/ or "sepath/ or "subin/ or sepath/ or sepath/ or sepath/ or or paguana/ or peru/ or philippines/ or toga/ or "subin/ or belanus" or "subin/ or sepanama/ or papuramar/ or namibla/ or neparagua/ or moreor/ or south sudan/ or moreor/ or south sudan/ or such arbital/ or service or subin/ or sepath/ or sepath/ or peru/ or philippines/ or toga/ or "scandinaviam or pakistan/ or papara/ or exp pusala/ or exp pusala/ or sepath/ or papara/ or papara/ or exp pusala/ or nicar | 151 | (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| 154 (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. 155 longitudinal.tw. 156 prospective.tw. 157 retrospective.tw. 158 cross sectional.tw. 159 or/139-158 160 111 and 159 161 160 not 137 162 113 and 159 163 162 not 138 164 afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or amenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or baharian/ or banqladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or belin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazili/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or baharia/ faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or camboda/ or camperon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp to hina/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of requador or esyatin/ or equatorial quinea/ or efficad or eswatin/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or hati/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp vindia/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or lados or iran/ or iran/ or iran/ or iran/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or malawi/ or mali/ or malita/ or malat/ or maunitania/ or maunitus/ or mekong valley/ or medanesia/ or molaco/ or monaco/ or monaco/ or monaco/ or monaco/ or monaco/ or or sevatini/ or papia/ or or pakistan/ or palau/ or exp spanama/ or papua new guinea/ or repal/ or ricaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or orman/ or pakistan/ or valuan/ or pakistan/ or valuan/ or walia/ or walia/ or walia/ or valuan/ or sain studen/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines/" or "sao tome and principe/ or sao total arabia/ or sevatini/ or valuan/ or sainta/ or valuan/ or sainta/ or or servalia/ or sainta/ or or servalia/ or valuan/ or sainta/ or or servalia/ or servalia/ or valuan/ or or unidea and tobago/ or tunisia/ or turkmenistan/ or ugan | 152 | cohort analy\$.tw. |
| 155 longitudinal.tw. 156 prospective.tw. 157 retrospective.tw. 158 cross sectional.tw. 159 of/139-158 160 111 and 159 161 160 not 137 162 113 and 159 163 162 not 138 164 afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or argentina/ or borne/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolival/ or borne/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or obtswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or expehina/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote drivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or democratic republic of the cong/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote drivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or democratic republic of the cong/ or exp china/ or guinea-bissau/ or glyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp inida/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgystan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liberia/ or liberia/ or libya/ or malagaar/ or malaysia/ or malawi/ or mali/ or sex panama/ or papua new guinea/ or penul/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or papua/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or republic or palai/ or rosanda/ or sex pinai/ or rosanda/ or sex pinai/ or rosanda/ or sex pinai/ or rosanda/ or vex pinai/ or sex pinai/ or rosanda/ or vex pinai/ or rosanda/ or vex pinai/ or sex pinai/ or vex pinai/ or sex pinai/ or rosanda/ or vex pinai/ or sex pinai/ or vex pinai/ or timer-est/ or sex pinai/ or rosanda/ | 153 | (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| prospective.tw. retrospective.tw. cross sectional.tw. or/139-158 111 and 159 160 111 and 159 161 160 not 137 162 113 and 159 163 162 not 138 afghanistan/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, eventral/ or africa, eastern/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or arzerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bollvia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or bothutan/ or bollvia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or bothutan/ or bollvia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or bothutan/ or bollvia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or bothutan/ or bollvia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or bothutan/ or bollvia/ or borneo/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo"/ or cyprus/ or djibouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or egypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or eyrus/ or djibouti/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gypabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemaia/ or guinea-bissau/ or guynan/ or hatti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp india/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iran/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgystan/ or laos/ or lebaon/ or lebea/ or planica/ or or loyda or mongola/ or montenegro/ or monoco/ or malawi/ or mali/ or mali/ or mauritania/ or mauritania/ or mauritania/ or mauritania/ or mauritania/ or nambia/ or nambia/ or nambia/ or nepa/ or or inger/ or or nigeria/ or or man/ or pakistan/ or sexp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or setbia/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seyphama/ or suname/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or serbia/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seyphama/ or singapore/ or somania/ or south studan/ or silanka/ or sudan/ or susiname/ or syni | 154 | (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| retrospective.tw. cross sectional.tw. or/139-158 160 111 and 159 162 163 162 not 138 164 afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antiqua and barbuda?"/ or argentina/ or amenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or abhamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burunei/ or cabo-ey or cambada/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp. china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo"/ or cyprus/ or dijbouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or egypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or entirea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic/)" or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haitl/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or expindia/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jor lordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libya/ or madagascar/ or malaysia/ or malawi/ or malit/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or mauritania/ or mexony or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or peru/ or philippines/ or nigeria/ or orean/ or sensity or sepophic of north macedonia/ or romania/ or exp or nepal/ or sensity or sensity or sepophic of north macedonia/ or romania/ or exp area or norado/ or sensity or service or sensigal/ or seyphalea/ or singapore or or sensia/ or sudin afor or sudinal/ or sudin kitts and nevis*/ or saint lucia/ or sinity or sepophica/ or singapore or or somalia/ or south studan/ or saint lanka/ or sudan/ or sudinal/ or sudi | 155 | longitudinal.tw. |
| cross sectional.tw. or/139-158 or/139-158 160 111 and 159 162 not 137 163 164 afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbudad" or argentina/ or amrenia/ or azerbajian/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or banpladesh/ or babrados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chalo/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo"/ or cyprus/ or dijbouti/ or dominica/ or democratic republic/ or equador/ or equador/ or equatorial guinea/ or evitopa/ or giji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic/)" or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or sunda/ or indocenia/ or malia/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or qatar/ or "republic of belarus" or "republic of horth macedonia" or soa tome and principe"/ or saudi arabia/ or serbia/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seychelles/ or singapore/ or somalia/ or south africa/ or south sudan/ or s'aint kitts and newis"/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seychelles/ or singapore/ or somalia/ or south africa/ or south sudan/ or siant kitts and newis"/ or sierra leone/ or sepada/ or or taiwan/ or taiwan/ or taiwan/ or uraze | 156 | prospective.tw. |
| or/139-158 or/139-158 111 and 159 160 not 137 113 and 159 161 160 not 138 162 113 and 159 163 162 not 138 164 afficial or africa, or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolival/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunel/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or octoe divoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo?" or cyprus/ or dibouti/ or dominical or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or egypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or entrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic/)" or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samao/ or yen india/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libya/ or madagascar/ or malaysia/ or malawi/ or mali/ or malti/ or malti/ or mauritusi/ or mekong valley/ or melanesia/ or micronesia/ or monaco/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or palau/ or exp panama/ or papu new guinea/ or parguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or qatar/ or "republic of belarus" or "republic of north macedonia"/ or rosnalia/ or exp russia/ or rwanda/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or saint luica/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or "sao tome and principes"/ or saint kitts and nevis"/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or "or south africa/ or south sudan/ or sint lanka/ or | 157 | retrospective.tw. |
| 111 and 159 160 not 137 162 113 and 159 163 162 not 138 afghanistar/ or africa, or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or argentina/ or argentina/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo"/ or cyprus/ or dijbouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or quantia/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic)" or ghana/ or genada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea- or settina/ or exportana/ or lacs/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iran/ or iran/ or lesoth/or ollebria/ or libya/ or madagascar/ or malaysia/ or malawi/ or mali/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or mekong valley/ or melanesia/ or micronesia/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or montenegro/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nepal/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or qatar/ or "republic of belarus"/ or septamana/ or papua new guinea/ or expundar/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or saint lucia/ or "saint victia and nevis"/ or sudan/ or sental alrica and or sey panama/ or tangapor- or sonalia/ or south sudan/ or saint lucia/ or senten/ or servelles/ or singapore/ or sonalia/ or south sidan/ or saint lucia/ or vaint and the greandines"/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or soudi rabia/ or servelles/ or singapore/ or sonalia/ or south africa/ or south sudan/ or silanka/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or syria/ or taiwan/ or tajikistan/ or tanzania/ or thailand/ or timor-leste/ or togo/ or tonga/ or "trinidad and tobago"/ or tunis/ or turkmen/ or vest indies/ or symen/ or zambia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or exp denmark/ or estonia/ or everpelor of republic/ or exp gene | 158 | cross sectional.tw. |
| 160 not 137 162 113 and 159 163 162 not 138 164 afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic or chad/ or exp china/ or dominica/ or dominica/ or dominica/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic/)" or glana/ or genada/ or guatenala/ or guinea- or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic/)" or ghana/ or genada/ or guatenala/ or guinea- or eswatini/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesoth/ or liberia/ or libya/ or madagascar/ or malaysia/ or malawi/ or malia/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or mekong valley/ or melanesia/ or micronesia/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or montenegro/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or qatar/ or "republic of belarus"/ or "republic of north macedonia"/ or romania/ or exp russal/ or saudi arabia/ or seiral lucia/ or "saint lucia/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or saudi arabia/ or serbia/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seychelles/ or singapore/ or sonalia/ or south sudan/ or saint kitts and nevis"/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or syria/ or taiwan/ or taijkistan/ or tanzania/ or thailand/ or timor-leste/ or tongo/ or tonga/ or "trinidad and tobago"/ or tunis/ or turkmen/ or west indies/ or yemen/ or zambia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or exp | 159 | or/139-158 |
| 162 113 and 159 163 162 not 138 164 afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or boneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'voire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo"/ or cyprus/ or djibouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or egypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea- or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or inadependent state of samoa/ or exp india/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libya/ or madagascar/ or malaysia/ or malawi/ or mali/ or malara/ or mauritania/ or mauritania/ or mauritania/ or malarita/ or malawi/ or mala/ or malaria/ or mauritania/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or preu/ or philippines/ or qatar/ or republic of belarus/ or seepal/ or or sanitalia/ or sanitalia/ or sanitalia/ or | 160 | 111 and 159 |
| 162 not 138 164 afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d"ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo"/ or cyprus/ or djibouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or egypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp india/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kexpak/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or malawi/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or mekong valley/ or melanesia/ or micronesia/ or monaco/ or mongolla/ or montenegro/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or palau/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or exp usaya/ or peru/ or philippines/ or qatar/ or "republic of belarus" or "republic of north macedonia" or romania/ or exp romanda/ or suin tlucia/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or saint lucia/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or saudi arabia/ or serbia/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seyrelelles/ or singapore/ or somalia/ or south africa/ or south sudan/ or suiname/ or syria/ or taiwan/ or taikistan/ or tanzania/ or thailand/ or timor-leste/ or togo/ or tonga/ or "trinidad and tobago"/ or tunisia/ or taikistan/ o | 161 | 160 not 137 |
| afghanistan/ or africa/ or africa, northern/ or africa, central/ or africa, eastern/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo"/ or or dibiouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or egypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea- bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp india/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libeya/ or madagascar/ or malaysia/ or malawi/ or mali/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or maurititus/ or mekong valley/ or melanesia/ or micaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or palau/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or palau/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or sepolalu/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or sepolalu/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or serbia/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seychelles/ or singapore/ or saonalia/ or south africa/ or south sudan/ or sil lanka/ or sudan/ or siaint vincent and the greenadines/ or "sao to | 162 | 113 and 159 |
| africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or armenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswan or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congol or cote d'ivoire/ or ecuador/ or egypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea- bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp india/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libya/ or madagascar/ or malaysia/ or malawi/ or malii/ or malia/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or mekong valley/ or melanesia/ or micronesia/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or montenegro/ or morocco/ or mozambidye/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or palau/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or qatar/ or "republic of belarus"/ or "republic of north macedonia"/ or romania/ or exp russia/ or rwanda/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or saint lucia/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or saudi arabia/ or serbia/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seychelles/ or singapore/ or somalia/ or south saudan/ or sin lanka/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or vanuatu/ or venezuela/ or vietnam/ or west indies/ or yemen/ or zambia/ or zimbabwe/ "organisation for economic co-operation and development"/ "organisation for economic co | 163 | 162 not 138 |
| australasia/ or exp australia/ or austria/ or baltic states/ or belgium/ or exp canada/ or chile/ or colombia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or exp denmark/ or estonia/ or europe/ or finland/ or exp france/ or exp germany/ or greece/ or hungary/ or iceland/ or israel/ or exp italy/ or exp japan/ or korea/ or latvia/ or lithuania/ or luxembourg/ or mexico/ or netherlands/ or new zealand/ or north america/ or exp norway/ or poland/ or portugal/ or exp "republic of korea"/ or "scandinavian and nordic countries"/ or slovakia/ or slovenia/ or spain/ or sweden/ or switzerland/ or turkey/ or exp united kingdom/ or exp united states/ european union/ | 164 | africa, southern/ or africa, western/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or argentina/ or arrenia/ or azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or brazil/ or brunei/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cabo verde/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or "democratic republic of the congo"/ or cyprus/ or djibouti/ or dominical or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or egypt/ or el salvador/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or independent state of samoa/ or exp india/ or indian ocean islands/ or indochina/ or indonesia/ or iran/ or iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or lebanon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libya/ or madagascar/ or malaysia/ or malawi/ or malta/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or mekong valley/ or melanesia/ or micronesia/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or montenegro/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or oman/ or pakistan/ or palau/ or exp panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or qatar/ or "republic of belarus"/ or "republic of north macedonia"/ or "sao tome and principe"/ or saudi arabia/ or serbia/ or sierra leone/ or senegal/ or seychelles/ or singapore/ or somalia/ or south africa/ or south sudan/ or sri lanka/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or tanzania/ or tanzania/ or thrailand/ or timor-leste/ or togo/ or tonga/ or "trinidad and tobago"/ or tunisia/ or turkmenistan/ or uganda/ or ukraine/ or united arab emirates/ or |
| rica/ or czech republic/ or exp denmark/ or estonia/ or europe/ or finland/ or exp france/ or exp germany/ or greece/ or hungary/ or iceland/ or ireland/ or israel/ or exp italy/ or exp japan/ or korea/ or latvia/ or lithuania/ or luxembourg/ or mexico/ or netherlands/ or new zealand/ or north america/ or exp norway/ or poland/ or portugal/ or exp "republic of korea"/ or "scandinavian and nordic countries"/ or slovakia/ or slovenia/ or spain/ or sweden/ or switzerland/ or turkey/ or exp united kingdom/ or exp united states/ european union/ | 165 | "organisation for economic co-operation and development"/ |
| | | australasia/ or exp australia/ or austria/ or baltic states/ or belgium/ or exp canada/ or chile/ or colombia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or exp denmark/ or estonia/ or europe/ or finland/ or exp france/ or exp germany/ or greece/ or hungary/ or iceland/ or ireland/ or israel/ or exp italy/ or exp japan/ or korea/ or latvia/ or lithuania/ or luxembourg/ or mexico/ or netherlands/ or new zealand/ or north america/ or exp norway/ or poland/ or portugal/ or exp "republic of korea"/ or "scandinavian and nordic countries"/ or slovakia/ or slovenia/ or spain/ or sweden/ or switzerland/ or |
| 168 developed countries/ | 167 | european union/ |
| | 168 | developed countries/ |

| # | Searches |
|-----|-------------|
| 169 | or/165-168 |
| 170 | 164 not 169 |
| 171 | 137 not 170 |
| 172 | 138 not 170 |
| 173 | 161 not 170 |
| 174 | 163 not 170 |

Databases: Embase

| | Convenee |
|----|--|
| # | Searches |
| 1 | exp pregnancy/ or pregnant woman/ or prenatal care/ or prenatal period/ |
| 2 | (antenatal* or ante natal* or gestation* or maternal* or mother* or pregnan* or prenatal* or pre natal*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 3 | 1 or 2 |
| 4 | prepregnancy care/ |
| 5 | (periconcept* or peri concept* or preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 6 | ((before or plan* or intend* or intention* or wish* or desir* or want* or prior or prepar* or try* or becom* or get* or start*) adj3 (baby or babies or conceiving or pregnan* or conception* or conceive*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 7 | (start* adj2 family).ti,ab,kf. |
| 8 | or/4-7 |
| 9 | 3 or 8 |
| 10 | exp breast feeding/ or lactation/ |
| 11 | (breastfeed* or breastfed* or breastmilk or (breast adj2 (feed* or fed* or milk*)) or expressed milk* or lactat* or (nursing adj (baby or infant* or mother* or neonate* or newborn*))).ti,ab,kf. |
| 12 | 10 or 11 |
| 13 | exp child/ or "minor (person)"/ or exp pediatrics/ |
| 14 | (child* or baby or babies or boy? or girl? or infan* or juvenile? or kid? or kindergar* or minors or neonat* or newborn? or p?ediatric* or preschool* or schoolchild* or school age? or toddler* or young).ti,ab,kf. |
| 15 | (child* or baby or babies or infan* or juvenile? or kindergar* or neonat* or newborn? or p?ediatric* or schoolchild* or school age?).jx. |
| 16 | or/13-15 |
| 17 | 3 or 12 or 16 |
| 18 | folic acid/ |
| 19 | (folic acid* or folate* or folacin or vitamin b9 or vitamin b 9 or vitamin m or pteroylglutamic acid* or folvite).ti,ab,kf. |
| 20 | 18 or 19 |
| 21 | 9 and 20 |
| 22 | exp vitamin/ or dietary supplement/ |
| 23 | (vitamin* or previtamin* or provitamin* or multivitamin* or micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multi* micronutrient*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 24 | (precursor* adj3 vitamin*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 25 | ((diet* or nutrition*) adj2 supplement*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 26 | (calciferol* or calcifediol* or calciol* or cholecalciferol* or hydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydroxycholecalciferol* or calcitriol* or 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D* or ergocalciferol* or ergosterol* or viosterol or vitamin d* or vitamind* or 25 hydroxy* or 25-?OH* or vitamina* or (vitamin adj a) or retinol* or retinold* or retinyl* or retinaldehyde* or carotenoid* or beta carotene* or betacarotene* or tocopherol* or ascorb* or Dehydroascorbic Acid* or vitaminc or (vitamin adj c)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 27 | (vit adj2 (A or C or D)).ti,ab,kf. |
| | |

| # | Searches |
|----|--|
| 28 | (healthy start* or healthystart*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 29 | or/22-28 |
| 30 | 20 or 29 |
| 31 | 17 and 30 |
| 32 | attitude to health/ or prepregnancy care/ or prenatal care/ or health behavior/ |
| 33 | information center/ or information service/ or information dissemination/ |
| 34 | (advi?e* or promot* or educat* or knowledge or intervention* or coach* or mentor* or inform* or aware* or disseminat*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 35 | patient education/ or writing/ or publication/ |
| 36 | (letter* or correspond* or mail or poster*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 37 | exp interpersonal communication/ |
| 38 | (communic* or messag* or listen* or negotiat* or persua* or dialogu* or conversation* or question* or discuss* or written or write).ti,ab,kf. |
| 39 | mass medium/ |
| 40 | (media or radio* or television* or tv* or broadcast* or podcast* or newspaper* or magazine* or display* or presentation*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 41 | informed consent/ |
| 42 | (informed adj4 (consent or choice* or decision*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 43 | reminder system/ |
| 44 | (recall or remind* or prompt* or nudge).ti,ab,kf. |
| 45 | (electronic* adj4 invit*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 46 | exp internet/ or personal digital assistant/ or exp mobile phone/ or exp mobile application/ or e-mail/ or hotline/ |
| 47 | ((medical or health or electronic or virtual) adj4 (communicat* or educat* or informat* or learn* or coach*)).ti. |
| 48 | exp teaching/ |
| 49 | (app or apps or blog* or banner or booklet* or brochure* or bulletin* or cellphone* or diary or diaries or digital* or dvd* or elearn* or e learn* or email* or e mail* or electronic mail* or facebook or face book or facetime or factsheet* or forum* or flyer or guidebook* or handout* or hand out* or helpline* or hotline* or internet* or ipad* or iphone* or leaflet* or myspace or online or magazine* or mobile phone* or multimedia messag* or newsletter* or pamphlet* or palm pilot* or personal digital assistant* or phone* or pocket pc* or podcast* or postcard* or poster? or skype* or smartphone* or smart phone* or smartwatch* or smart watch* or social media or social network* or sms or telephone* or text messag* or twitter or tweet* or video* or web* or wiki* or youtube*).ti. |
| 50 | ((online or web or internet or digital* or video*) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or therap*)).ab. |
| 51 | ((phone* or telephone* or smartphone* or cellphone* or smartwatch* or mobile* or portable*) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or device* or technolog* or program* or therap*)).ti,ab. |
| 52 | (computer* adj4 (handheld or palm top or palmtop or pda or tablet*)).ti. |
| 53 | (mobile health or mhealth or m health or ehealth).ti. |
| 54 | ((mobile health or mhealth or m health or ehealth or e health) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or therap*)).ab. |
| 55 | (cap* or pearl* or softgel* or gel* or pill* or tab* or lozenge* or pastille* or pellet* or liquid* or drink* or solution* or juice* or fluid* or drop* or powder* or sherbet* or biscuit* or bar?).ti,ab,kf. |
| 56 | exp socioeconomics/ |
| 57 | health status/ or health disparity/ |
| 58 | ((government* or welfare or aid* or social security or relief) adj2 (support* or sponsor* or grant* or scheme* or program* or provide* or provision* or assist* or gift* or handout* or donat* or voucher* or subsid* or intervent*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 59 | health care access/ |
| 60 | ((sexual or health) adj2 (clinic* or center* or centre*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 61 | ((preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*) adj2 (clinic* or center* or centre* or service? or assessment*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 62 | community care/ or public relations/ |

| (communit* or social) adj4 (network* or relation* or support*), ili, ab, kf. social support or self help/ or peer pressure/ (greer* or family or families or friend* or professional* or physician* or nurse*t or health visitor* or midwife or midwies or social worker* or leader* or community or communities or teacher* or falth or pharmacy* or pharmacist* or chemist or delictain* or nutrition* or HDP*1) adj (fulfuence* or pressure* or recommend* or advice or advise* or led or support* or educ* or advocat* or knowledge or inform*)).ti.ab,kf. for mentor/ mentor* or role model*).ti.ab,kf. desision making* or decision support or aid*).ti.ab,kf. desision making* or decision support or aid*).ti.ab,kf. decision making* or decision support or aid* or intervention* or intervention* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimat* or o | # | Searches |
|--|-----|--|
| (group" adj2 (support" or self-help")), ii, ab, kf. ((peer" or family or familise or infend" or professional" or physician" or nurse"1 or health visitor" or midwife or midwive or social worker" or leader" or community or communities or teacher" or faith or pharmacies" or pharmacies" or CPP1 or practition" or doctor" or health professional" or clinician" or consultant" or primary-care" or dietican" or nutritionist or HCPP1 adj6 (influence" or pressure" or recommend" or advice or advise" or led or support" or educ" or advocat" or knowledge or inform"), it, ab, kf. (mentor" or role model"), it, ab, kf. (mentor" or role model"), it, ab, kf. (decision" adj4 (call" or visit"), it, ab, kf. (decision" adj4 (making or support or aid"), it, ab, kf. (decision" adj4 (making or support or aid"), it, ab, kf. (ibehavio?" or lifestyle" or life style") adj2 (change" or changing or modification" or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program" or intervention" or technique" or establish" or individual" or improv" or enhane" or encourag" or promot" or optimiz" or incentivity), it, ab, kf. exp psychotherapy/ or exp counseling/ or self care/ self care-ti, ab, kf. counsel", it, ab, kf. ((behavio?" or cogniti" or nutrition" or lifestyle") adj2 (therap" or treat" or intervention" or strateg" or session" or modiff or training or support" or aid" or help" or program"), it, ab, kf. ((behavio?" or cogniti" or psycho") adj2 (therap" or treat" or intervention" or strateg" or session" or modiff or training or support" or aid" or help" or program"), it, ab, kf. ((behavio?" or cogniti or psycho") adj2 (therap" or treat" or intervention" or strateg" or session" or modiff or training or support" or aid" or help" or program"), it, ab, kf. ((behavio?" or cogniti or psycho") adj2 (therap" or treat" or intervention" or strateg" or session" or modiff or training or support" or aid" or help" or program"), it, ab, kf. (supplement" adj3 behav"), it, ab, kf. (supplement" adj3 behav"), it, ab, kf. (as the program of the program" | 63 | ((communit* or social) adj4 (network* or relation* or support*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| ((peer* of family or families or friend* or professional* or physician* or nutrise*) or health visitor* or middle or community or communities or teacher to relative or harmacies* or GP*1 or practition* or doctor* or health professional* or clinician* or consultant* or primary-care* or delictican* or nutrition* or educ* or advocat* or knowledge or inform*)).ti, ab, kf. mentor* mentor* ((house or home) adyl* (call* or visit*)).ti, ab, kf. ((house or home) adyl* (call* or visit*)).ti, ab, kf. ((house or home) adyl* (call* or visit*)).ti, ab, kf. ((house or home) adyl* (making or support* or aid*)).ti, ab, kf. ((house or home) adyl* (making or support* or aid*)).ti, ab, kf. ((acision* adyl* (making or support* or aid*)).ti, ab, kf. ((behavio?* or lifestyle*) or life style*) adyl* (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimiz* or incentiv*)).ti, ab, kf. ounsel* fl.ia, bkf. ((diet* or nutrient* or optimis* or infestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).li, ab, kf. ((behavio?* or 'aid* or help* or program*)).li, ab, kf. ((behavio?* or 'aid* or help* or program*)).li, ab, kf. ((behavio?* or aid* or help* or program*)).li, ab, kf. ((behavio?* or aid* or help* or program*)).li, ab, kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*),ti, ab, kf. (supplement* | 64 | social support/ or self help/ or peer pressure/ |
| or social worker' or leader' or community or communities or teacher' or faith or pharmacis' or GPT' or practition' or doctor' or halb professional' or clinician' or consultant' or primary-care' or dictician' or nutritionist' or HCP"1) adj4 (influence' or pressure' or recommend' or advice or advise' or led or support' or deu' or advocat' or knowledge or inform')).ti, ab, kf. 70 (mentor' or role model').ti, ab, kf. 71 (decision making) or decision support system) 72 (decision making) or decision support or aid')).ti, ab, kf. 73 risk reduction or motivation or patient attitude/ 74 ((behavio?' or lifestyle' or life syle') adj2 (change' or changing or modification' or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program or intervention or technique' or establish' or individual' or improv' or enhanc' or encourag' or promot' or optimiz' or optimis' or incentiv')).ti, ab, kf. 75 motivat'.ti, ab, kf. 76 exp psychotherapy/ or exp counseling/ or self care/ 81 self care, ti, ab, kf. 82 ((del' or nutrient' or nutrition' or lifestyle') adj2 (therap' or treat' or intervention' or strateg' or session' or modiff or training or support' or aid' or help' or program')).ti, ab, kf. 81 ((del' or nutrient' or nutrition' or lifestyle') adj2 (therap' or treat' or intervention' or strateg' or session' or modiff or training or support' or aid' or help' or program')).ti, ab, kf. 82 ((phavio?'' or cogniti' or psycho') adj2 (therap' or treat' or intervention' or strateg' or session' or modiff or training or support or aid' or help' or program').ti, ab, kf. 83 (uptake' or up-tak' or takeup' or tak'-up' or aware' or adher' or nonadher' or non adher' or complie' or complies or complian' or adopt' or implement), ti, ab, kf. 84 (supplement' adj3 behary').ti, ab, kf. 85 (or/82-84 81 and 85 81 and 86 81 and 86 82 at and 86 83 at and 86 84 etter, the or case study/ 94 (efter or comment'), ti. 95 (andomized controlled trial/ or random'-ti, ab. 96 andomized controlled trial/ or random'-ti, ab. 97 animal/ not human/ 98 anim | 65 | (group* adj2 (support* or self-help*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| memtor* or role model*),ti,ab,kf. home visit/ ((house or home) adj4 (call* or visit*)),ti,ab,kf. ((house or home) adj4 (call* or visit*)),ti,ab,kf. (decision making/ or decision support system/ ((decision* adj4 (making or support* or aid*)),ti,ab,kf. risk reduction/ or motivation/ or patient attitude/ ((behavio?* or lifetstyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)),ti,ab,kf. motivat*,ti,ab,kf. cusp sychotherapy/ or exp counseling/ or self care/ self care,ti,ab,kf. ((idel* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)),ti,ab,kf. ((idel* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)),ti,ab,kf. ((idel* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)),ti,ab,kf. ((idel* or or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)),ti,ab,kf. ((idel* or or nutrient*) or adopt* or implement),ti,ab,kf. ((idel* or comment*),ti,ab,kf. ((idel* o | 66 | or social worker* or leader* or community or communities or teacher* or faith or pharmacy* or pharmacist* or chemist or pharmacies* or GP*1 or practition* or doctor* or health professional* or clinician* or consultant* or primary-care* or dietician* or nutritionist* or HCP*1) adj4 (influence* or pressure* or recommend* or advice or advise* or led or support* |
| home visit/ ((house or home) adj4 (call* or visit*)).ti,ab,kf. decision making/ or decision support or aid*),tl,ab,kf. risk reduction/ or motivation/ or patient attitude/ ((behavio?* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. rotivat*.ti,ab,kf. counsel*.ti,ab,kf. ((delt* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. ((behavio?* or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*).ti,ab,kf. or/32-80 exp patient compliance/ or protocol compliance/ (uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. cor/32-84 81 and 85 81 and 86 83 and 86 89 letter.pt. or letter/ note.pt. editorial.pt. editorial.pt. editorial.pt. editorial.pt. editorial.pt. editorial.pt. or/89-93 (letter or comment*).ti. or/89-93 (letter or comment*).ti. or/89-93 enamounized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. exp Animal Experiment/ nonhuman/ experimental Animal/ | 67 | mentor/ |
| ((house or home) adj4 (call* or visit*)),ti,ab,kf. decision making/ or decision support system/ ((decision* adj4 (making or support* or aid*)),ti,ab,kf. risk reduction/ or motivation/ or patient attitude/ (((behavio?** or lifestyle** or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or or primot* or self-care/ self-care ti,ab,kf. counsel*-ti,ab,kf. ((diel* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)),ti,ab,kf. ((diel* or nutrient* or or ogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)),ti,ab,kf. ((uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement),ti,ab,kf. ((uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement),ti,ab,kf. 21 and 86 81 and 85 21 and 86 81 letter, pt. or letter/ note, pt. editorial, pt. editorial, pt. editorial, pt. editorial p | 68 | (mentor* or role model*).ti,ab,kf. |
| decision making/ or decision support system/ (decision *adj4 (making or support* or aid*)),ti,ab,kf. risk reduction/ or motivation/ or patient attitude/ ((behavio?** or lifestyle*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)),ti,ab,kf. exp psychotherapy/ or exp counseling/ or self care/ self care.ti,ab,kf. counsel*.ti,ab,kf. ((det* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)),ti,ab,kf. ((behavio?r* or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)),ti,ab,kf. ((behavio?r* or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)),ti,ab,kf. or/32-80 exp patient compliance/ or protocol compliance/ (supplement* adj3 behav*),ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*),ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*),ti,ab,kf. 10 or/82-84 81 and 86 82 1 and 86 83 1 and 86 84 1 and 86 85 21 and 86 86 31 and 86 87 21 and 86 88 31 and 86 89 letter,pt. or letter/ note,pt. 90 note,pt. 91 editorial.pt. 92 case report/ or case study/ 93 (letter or comment*),ti. 94 or/89-93 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal not human/ 98 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 69 | home visit/ |
| (decision* adj4 (making or support* or aid*), ti, ab, kf. risk reduction/ or motivation/ or patient attitude/ ((behavio?** or lifestyle*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)), ti, ab, kf. motivat*, ti, ab, kf. exp psychotherapy/ or exp counseling/ or self care/ self care, ti, ab, kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*), ti, ab, kf. ((behavio?** or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*), ti, ab, kf. ((behavio?** or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*), ti, ab, kf. ((behavio?** or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*), ti, ab, kf. ((uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement), ti, ab, kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*), ti, ab, kf. or/82-84 81 and 86 81 and 86 81 letter, pt. or letter/ note, t. detitorial, pt. case report/ or case study/ (letter or comment*), ti. or/89-93 randomized controlled trial/ or random*, ti, ab. 94 not 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*, ti, ab. 95 animal/ not human/ 96 eyA not pt. exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 70 | ((house or home) adj4 (call* or visit*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| risk reduction/ or motivation/ or patient attitude/ ((behavio?** or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. motivat*.ti,ab,kf. exp psychotherapy/ or exp counseling/ or self care/ self care.ti,ab,kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. ((behavio?** or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. or/32-80 exp patient compliance/ or protocol compliance/ (uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. 21 and 86 81 and 85 21 and 86 81 and 86 81 and 86 81 tetter.pt. or letter/ oncle.pt. editorial.pt. case report/ or case study/ (letter or comment*).ti. or/89-93 frandomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 94 not 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 95 animal/ not human/ 96 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 71 | decision making/ or decision support system/ |
| ((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)), ti, ab, kf. motivat*, ti, ab, kf. self care, ti, ab, kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)), ti, ab, kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)), ti, ab, kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)), ti, ab, kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)), ti, ab, kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)), ti, ab, kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*), ti, ab, kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or protocol compliance/ (supplement* adj3 behav*), ti, ab, kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement), ti, ab, kf. ((auplement* adj3 behav*), t | 72 | (decision* adj4 (making or support* or aid*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. motivat*.ti,ab,kf. exp psychotherapy/ or exp counseling/ or self care/ self care.ti,ab,kf. counsel*.ti,ab,kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. ((behavio?*)* or cognit* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. ((behavio?*)* or cognit* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. ((uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. or/82-84 81 and 85 72 1 and 86 83 1 and 86 89 letter,pt. or letter/ note,pt. editorial.pt. case report/ or case study/ 30 (letter or comment*).ti. or/89-93 frandomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 94 or/89-93 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 95 animal/ not human/ 96 exp Animal Experiment/ 97 nonhuman/ 98 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 73 | risk reduction/ or motivation/ or patient attitude/ |
| exp psychotherapy/ or exp counseling/ or self care/ self care.ti,ab,kf. counsel*.ti,ab,kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrititon* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. ((behavio?r* or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. ((behavio?r* or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. or/32-80 exp patient compliance/ or protocol compliance/ ((uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. or/82-84 81 and 85 21 and 86 83 1 and 86 94 letter.pt. or letter/ note.pt. editorial.pt. case report/ or case study/ (letter or comment*).ti. 44 or/89-93 f randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 95 animal/ not human/ 96 exp Animal Experiment/ 97 animal/ not human/ 98 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 74 | therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or |
| self care.ti,ab,kf. counsel*.ti,ab,kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. ((behavio?r* or cognitit* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. or/32-80 exp patient compliance/ or protocol compliance/ (uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. sor/82-84 sal and 85 rainad 86 letter.pt. or letter/ note.pt. ditorial.pt. case report/ or case study/ (letter or comment*).ti. or/89-93 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. fand nonhuman/ nonhuman/ sep Animal Experiment/ sep Experimental Animal/ | 75 | motivat*.ti,ab,kf. |
| counsel*.ti,ab,kf. ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. ((behavio?** or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. or/32-80 exp patient compliance/ or protocol compliance/ (uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. or/82-84 st and 85 rai and 86 letter.pt. or letter/ note.pt. dictional.pt. case report/ or case study/ (letter or comment*).ti. or/89-93 frandomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. animal/ not human/ sep Animal Experiment/ nonhuman/ exp Animal Experiment/ sep Experimental Animal/ | 76 | exp psychotherapy/ or exp counseling/ or self care/ |
| ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. ((behavio?r* or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. or/32-80 exp patient compliance/ or protocol compliance/ (uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or non adher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. or/82-84 81 and 85 72 1 and 86 83 1 and 86 89 letter.pt. or letter/ note.pt. editorial.pt. case report/ or case study/ (letter or comment*).ti. or/89-93 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 94 not 95 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ ever Animal Experiment/ ever Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 77 | self care.ti,ab,kf. |
| training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. ((behavio?r* or cognitit* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. or/32-80 exp patient compliance/ or protocol compliance/ (uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or non adher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. or/82-84 81 and 85 21 and 86 83 31 and 86 94 letter.pt. or letter/ note.pt. editorial.pt. case report/ or case study/ (letter or comment*).ti. or/89-93 frandomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ ever Experimental Animal/ | 78 | counsel*.ti,ab,kf. |
| support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. or/32-80 exp patient compliance/ or protocol compliance/ (uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. or/82-84 81 and 85 21 and 86 83 1and 86 letter.pt. or letter/ note.pt. editorial.pt. case report/ or case study/ 31 (letter or comment*).ti. 41 or/89-93 52 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 94 not 95 95 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 79 | |
| exp patient compliance/ or protocol compliance/ (uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. strip="background-color: blue;">background-color: blue; blu | 80 | |
| (uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or compliy* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. 65 or/82-84 66 81 and 85 721 and 86 88 31 and 86 89 letter.pt. or letter/ 90 note.pt. 91 editorial.pt. 92 case report/ or case study/ 93 (letter or comment*).ti. 94 or/89-93 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 81 | or/32-80 |
| complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,kf. (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. or/82-84 86 81 and 85 7 21 and 86 88 31 and 86 89 letter.pt. or letter/ 90 note.pt. 91 editorial.pt. 92 case report/ or case study/ 93 (letter or comment*).ti. 94 or/89-93 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 82 | exp patient compliance/ or protocol compliance/ |
| 85 or/82-84 86 81 and 85 87 21 and 86 88 31 and 86 89 letter.pt. or letter/ 90 note.pt. 91 editorial.pt. 92 case report/ or case study/ 93 (letter or comment*).ti. 94 or/89-93 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 83 | |
| 86 81 and 85 87 21 and 86 88 31 and 86 89 letter.pt. or letter/ 90 note.pt. 91 editorial.pt. 92 case report/ or case study/ 93 (letter or comment*).ti. 94 or/89-93 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 84 | (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 87 21 and 86 88 31 and 86 89 letter.pt. or letter/ 90 note.pt. 91 editorial.pt. 92 case report/ or case study/ 93 (letter or comment*).ti. 94 or/89-93 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 85 | or/82-84 |
| 88 31 and 86 89 letter.pt. or letter/ 90 note.pt. 91 editorial.pt. 92 case report/ or case study/ 93 (letter or comment*).ti. 94 or/89-93 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 86 | 81 and 85 |
| letter.pt. or letter/ note.pt. editorial.pt. case report/ or case study/ (letter or comment*).ti. randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. | 87 | 21 and 86 |
| 90 note.pt. 91 editorial.pt. 92 case report/ or case study/ 93 (letter or comment*).ti. 94 or/89-93 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 88 | 31 and 86 |
| editorial.pt. 92 case report/ or case study/ 93 (letter or comment*).ti. 94 or/89-93 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 89 | letter.pt. or letter/ |
| 92 case report/ or case study/ 93 (letter or comment*).ti. 94 or/89-93 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 90 | note.pt. |
| 93 (letter or comment*).ti. 94 or/89-93 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 91 | editorial.pt. |
| 94 or/89-93 95 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 92 | case report/ or case study/ |
| randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 93 | (letter or comment*).ti. |
| 96 94 not 95 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 94 | or/89-93 |
| 97 animal/ not human/ 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 95 | randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. |
| 98 nonhuman/ 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 96 | 94 not 95 |
| 99 exp Animal Experiment/ 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 97 | animal/ not human/ |
| 100 exp Experimental Animal/ | 98 | nonhuman/ |
| | 99 | exp Animal Experiment/ |
| 101 animal model/ | 100 | exp Experimental Animal/ |
| | 101 | animal model/ |

| # | Searches |
|-----|--|
| 102 | exp Rodent/ |
| 103 | (rat or rats or mouse or mice or rodent*).ti. |
| 104 | or/96-103 |
| 105 | 87 not 104 |
| 106 | limit 105 to English language |
| 107 | 88 not 104 |
| 108 | limit 107 to English language |
| 109 | (conference abstract* or conference review or conference paper or conference proceeding).db,pt,su. |
| 110 | 106 not 109 |
| 111 | 108 not 109 |
| 112 | random*.ti,ab. |
| 113 | factorial*.ti,ab. |
| 114 | |
| | (crossover* or cross over*).ti,ab. |
| 115 | ((doubl* or singl*) adj blind*).ti,ab. |
| 116 | (assign* or allocat* or volunteer* or placebo*).ti,ab. |
| 117 | crossover procedure/ |
| 118 | single blind procedure/ |
| 119 | randomized controlled trial/ |
| 120 | double blind procedure/ |
| 121 | or/112-120 |
| 122 | systematic review/ |
| 123 | meta-analysis/ |
| 124 | (meta analy* or metanaly* or metaanaly*).ti,ab. |
| 125 | ((systematic or evidence) adj2 (review* or overview*)).ti,ab. |
| 126 | (reference list* or bibliograph* or hand search* or manual search* or relevant journals).ab. |
| 127 | (search strategy or search criteria or systematic search or study selection or data extraction).ab. |
| 128 | (search* adj4 literature).ab. |
| 129 | (medline or pubmed or cochrane or embase or psychlit or psyclit or psychinfo or psycinfo or cinahl or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab. |
| 130 | ((pool* or combined) adj2 (data or trials or studies or results)).ab. |
| 131 | cochrane.jw. |
| 132 | or/122-131 |
| 133 | 110 and (121 or 132) |
| 134 | 111 and (121 or 132) |
| 135 | Clinical study/ |
| 136 | Case control study/ |
| 137 | Family study/ |
| 138 | Longitudinal study/ |
| 139 | Retrospective study/ |
| 140 | comparative study/ |
| 141 | Prospective study/ |
| 142 | Randomized controlled trials/ |
| 143 | 141 not 142 |
| 144 | Cohort analysis/ |
| 145 | cohort analy\$.tw. |

| # | Searches |
|-----|--|
| 146 | (Cohort adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| 147 | (Case control\$ adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| 148 | (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| 149 | (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| 150 | (epidemiologic\$ adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| 151 | (cross sectional adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| 152 | case series.tw. |
| 153 | prospective.tw. |
| 154 | retrospective.tw. |
| 155 | or/135-140,143-154 |
| 156 | 110 and 155 |
| 157 | 156 not 133 |
| 158 | 111 and 155 |
| 159 | 158 not 134 |
| 160 | afghanistan/ or africa/ or "africa south of the sahara"/ or albania/ or algeria/ or andorra/ or angola/ or argentina/ or "antigua and barbuda"/ or armenia/ or exp azerbaijan/ or bahamas/ or bahrain/ or bangladesh/ or barbados/ or belarus/ or belize/ or benin/ or bhutan/ or bolivia/ or borneo/ or exp "bosnia and herzegovina"/ or botswana/ or exp brazil/ or brunei darussalam/ or bulgaria/ or burkina faso/ or burundi/ or cambodia/ or cameroon/ or cape verde/ or central africa/ or central african republic/ or chad/ or exp china/ or comoros/ or congo/ or cook islands/ or cote d'ivoire/ or croatia/ or cuba/ or cyprus/ or democratic republic congo/ or djibouti/ or dominica/ or dominican republic/ or ecuador/ or el salvador/ or egypt/ or equatorial guinea/ or eritrea/ or eswatini/ or ethiopia/ or exp "federated states of micronesia"/ or fiji/ or gabon/ or gambia/ or exp "georgia (republic)"/ or ghana/ or grenada/ or guatemala/ or guinea/ or guinea-bissau/ or guyana/ or haiti/ or honduras/ or exp india/ or exp indonesia/ or iran/ or exp iraq/ or jamaica/ or jordan/ or kazakhstan/ or kenya/ or kiribati/ or kosovo/ or kuwait/ or kyrgyzstan/ or laos/ or labonon/ or liechtenstein/ or lesotho/ or liberia/ or libyan arab jamahiriya/ or madagascar/ or malawi/ or exp malaysia/ or maldives/ or malita/ or mauritania/ or mauritius/ or melanesia/ or moldova/ or monaco/ or mongolia/ or "montenegro (republic)"/ or morocco/ or mozambique/ or myanmar/ or namibia/ or nauru/ or nepal/ or nicaragua/ or niger/ or nigeria/ or niue/ or north africa/ or oman/ or exp pakistan/ or palau/ or palestine/ or panama/ or papua new guinea/ or paraguay/ or peru/ or philippines/ or polynesia/ or qatar/ or "republic of north macedonia"/ or romania/ or exp russian federation/ or rwanda/ or sahel/ or "saint kitts and nevis"/ or "saint lucia"/ or "saint vincent and the grenadines"/ or saudi arabia/ or exp somalia/ or south africa/ or south asia/ or south sudan/ or exp southeast asia/ or sri lanka/ or sudan/ or suriname/ or syrian arab republic/ or taiwan/ o |
| 161 | exp "organisation for economic co-operation and development"/ |
| 162 | exp australia/ or "australia and new zealand"/ or austria/ or baltic states/ or exp belgium/ or exp canada/ or chile/ or colombia/ or costa rica/ or czech republic/ or denmark/ or estonia/ or europe/ or exp finland/ or exp france/ or exp germany/ or greece/ or hungary/ or iceland/ or ireland/ or israel/ or exp italy/ or japan/ or korea/ or latvia/ or lithuania/ or luxembourg/ or exp mexico/ or netherlands/ or new zealand/ or north america/ or exp norway/ or poland/ or exp portugal/ or scandinavia/ or sweden/ or slovakia/ or slovenia/ or south korea/ or exp spain/ or switzerland/ or "Turkey (republic)"/ or exp united kingdom/ or exp united states/ or western europe/ |
| 163 | european union/ |
| 164 | developed country/ |
| 165 | or/161-164 |
| 166 | 160 not 165 |
| 167 | 133 not 166 |
| 168 | 134 not 166 |
| 169 | 157 not 166 |
| 170 | 159 not 166 |

Database: Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews Issue 12 of 12, December 2023 and Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials Issue 12 of 12, December 2023

| # | Searches |
|-----|---|
| #1 | MeSH descriptor: [Pregnancy] explode all trees |
| #2 | MeSH descriptor: [Pregnant Women] this term only |
| #3 | MeSH descriptor: [Prenatal Care] this term only |
| #4 | (antenatal* or ante NEXT natal* or gestation* or maternal* or mother* or pregnan* or prenatal* or pre NEXT natal*):ti,ab,kw |
| #5 | {OR #1-#4} |
| #6 | MeSH descriptor: [Preconception Care] this term only |
| #7 | (periconcept* or peri NEXT concept* or preconcept* or pre NEXT concept* or prepregnan* or pre NEXT pregnan*):ti,ab,kw |
| #8 | ((before or plan* or intend* or intention* or wish* or desir* or want* or prior or prepar* or try* or becom* or get* or start*) near/3 (baby or babies or conceiving or pregnan* or conception* or conceive*)):ti,ab,kw |
| #9 | (start* NEAR/2 family):ti,ab |
| #10 | {OR #6-#9} |
| #11 | #5 OR #10 |
| #12 | MeSH descriptor: [Breast Feeding] this term only |
| #13 | MeSH descriptor: [Lactation] this term only |
| #14 | (breastfeed* or breastfed* or breastmilk or (breast NEAR/2 (feed* or fed* or milk*)) or expressed NEXT milk* or lactat* or (nursing NEAR (baby or infant* or mother* or neonate* or newborn*))):ti,ab,kw |
| #15 | {OR #12-#14} |
| #16 | MeSH descriptor: [Child] explode all trees |
| #17 | MeSH descriptor: [Infant] explode all trees |
| #18 | MeSH descriptor: [Minors] this term only |
| #19 | MeSH descriptor: [Pediatrics] explode all trees |
| #20 | (child* or baby or babies or boy or boys or girl or girls or infan* or juvenile or juveniles or kid or kids or kindergar* or minors or neonat* or newborn or newborns or pediatric* or paediatric* or preschool* or schoolchild* or "school age" or "school aged" or toddler* or young):ti,ab,kw |
| #21 | (child* or baby or babies or infan* or juvenile or juveniles or kindergar* or neonat* or newborn or newborns or pediatric* or paediatric* or schoolchild* or "school age" or "school aged"):so |
| #22 | {OR #16-#21} |
| #23 | #5 OR #15 OR #22 |
| #24 | MeSH descriptor: [Folic Acid] explode all trees |
| #25 | (folic NEXT acid* or folate* or folacin or "vitamin b9" or "vitamin b 9" or "vitamin m" or pteroylglutamic NEXT acid* or folvite):ti,ab,kw |
| #26 | #24 OR #25 |
| #27 | #11 AND #26 |
| #28 | MeSH descriptor: [Vitamins] explode all trees |
| #29 | MeSH descriptor: [Dietary Supplements] this term only |
| #30 | (vitamin* or previtamin* or provitamin* or multivitamin* or micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multi* NEXT micronutrient*):ti,ab,kw |
| #31 | (precursor* NEAR/3 vitamin*):ti,ab,kw |
| #32 | ((diet* or nutrition*) NEAR/2 supplement*):ti,ab,kw |
| #33 | (calciferol* or calcifediol* or calciol* or cholecalciferol* or hydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydrotachysterol* or calcitriol* or "24,25 dihydroxyvitamin D" or ergocalciferol* or ergosterol* or viosterol or "vitamin d" or vitamind or 25 NEXT hydroxy* or 25 NEXT OH* or vitamina* or (vitamin NEAR a) or retinol* or retinoid* or retinol* or retinol* |

| # | Searches |
|-----|---|
| | retinaldehyde* or carotenoid* or beta NEXT carotene* or betacarotene* or tocopherol* or ascorb* or Dehydroascorbic NEXT Acid* or vitaminc or (vitamin NEAR c)):ti,ab,kw |
| #34 | (vit NEAR/2 (A or C or D)):ti,ab,kw |
| #35 | (healthy NEXT start* or healthystart*):ti,ab,kw |
| #36 | {OR #28-#35} |
| #37 | #26 OR #36 |
| #38 | #23 AND #37 |
| #39 | MeSH descriptor: [Health Knowledge, Attitudes, Practice] this term only |
| #40 | MeSH descriptor: [Preconception Care] this term only |
| #41 | MeSH descriptor: [Prenatal Care] this term only |
| #42 | MeSH descriptor: [Health Behavior] this term only |
| #43 | MeSH descriptor: [Information Centers] this term only |
| #44 | MeSH descriptor: [Information Services] this term only |
| #45 | MeSH descriptor: [Information Dissemination] this term only |
| #46 | MeSH descriptor: [Education] this term only |
| #47 | MeSH descriptor: [Health Education] this term only |
| #48 | MeSH descriptor: [Consumer Health Information] explode all trees |
| #49 | MeSH descriptor: [Health Promotion] this term only |
| #50 | (advice* or advise* or promot* or educat* or knowledge or intervention* or coach* or mentor* or inform* or aware* or disseminat*):ti,ab,kw |
| #51 | MeSH descriptor: [Patient Education as Topic] this term only |
| #52 | MeSH descriptor: [Correspondence as Topic] this term only |
| #53 | MeSH descriptor: [Posters as Topic] this term only |
| #54 | (letter* or correspond* or mail or poster*):ti,ab,kw |
| #55 | MeSH descriptor: [Communication] explode all trees |
| #56 | (communic* or messag* or listen* or negotiat* or persua* or dialogu* or conversation* or question* or discuss* or written or write):ti,ab,kw |
| #57 | MeSH descriptor: [Mass Media] this term only |
| #58 | (media or radio* or television* or tv* or broadcast* or podcast* or newspaper* or magazine* or display* or presentation*):ti,ab,kw |
| #59 | MeSH descriptor: [Informed Consent] this term only |
| #60 | (informed NEAR/4 (consent or choice* or decision*)):ti,ab,kw |
| #61 | MeSH descriptor: [Reminder Systems] this term only |
| #62 | (recall or remind* or prompt* or nudge):ti,ab,kw |
| #63 | (electronic* NEAR/4 invit*):ti,ab,kw |
| #64 | MeSH descriptor: [Internet] explode all trees |
| #65 | MeSH descriptor: [Computers, Handheld] explode all trees |
| #66 | MeSH descriptor: [Cell Phone] this term only |
| #67 | MeSH descriptor: [Mobile Applications] this term only |
| #68 | MeSH descriptor: [Electronic Mail] this term only |
| #69 | MeSH descriptor: [Hotlines] this term only |
| #70 | ((medical or health or electronic or virtual) NEAR/4 (communicat* or educat* or informat* or learn* or coach*)):ti |
| #71 | MeSH descriptor: [Patient Education Handout] this term only |
| #72 | MeSH descriptor: [Teaching Materials] this term only |
| #73 | MeSH descriptor: [Pamphlets] this term only |
| #74 | (app or apps or blog* or banner or booklet* or brochure* or bulletin* or cellphone* or diary or diaries or digital* or dvd* or elearn* or e NEXT learn* or email* or e NEXT mail* or electronic NEXT mail* or facebook or "face book" or facetime |

| # | Searches |
|------|--|
| | or "face time" or factsheet* or forum* or flyer or guidebook* or handout* or hand NEXT out* or helpline* or hotline* or internet* or ipad* or iphone* or leaflet* or myspace or online or magazine* or mobile NEXT phone* or multimedia NEXT messag* or newsletter* or pamphlet* or palm NEXT pilot* or personal NEXT digital NEXT assistant* or phone* or pocket NEXT pc* or podcast* or postcard* or poster or posters or skype* or smartphone* or smart NEXT phone* or smartwatch* or smart NEXT watch* or "social media" or social NEXT network* or sms or telephone* or text NEXT messag* or twitter or tweet* or video* or web* or wiki* or youtube*):ti |
| #75 | ((online or web or internet or digital* or video*) NEAR/3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or therap*)):ab |
| #76 | ((phone* or telephone* or smartphone* or cellphone* or smartwatch* or mobile* or portable*) NEAR/3 (based or application* or intervention* or device* or technolog* or program* or therap*)):ti,ab |
| #77 | (computer* NEAR/4 (handheld or "palm top" or palmtop or pda or tablet*)):ti |
| #78 | ("mobile health" or mhealth or "m health" or ehealth or "e health"):ti |
| #79 | (("mobile health" or mhealth or "m health" or ehealth or "e health") NEAR/3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or therap*)):ab |
| #80 | (cap* or pearl* or softgel* or gel* or pill* or tab* or lozenge* or pastille* or pellet* or liquid* or drink* or solution* or juice* or fluid* or drop* or powder* or sherbet* or biscuit* or bar or bars):ti,ab,kw |
| #81 | MeSH descriptor: [Socioeconomic Factors] explode all trees |
| #82 | MeSH descriptor: [Health Status] this term only |
| #83 | MeSH descriptor: [Health Inequities] explode all trees |
| #84 | ((government* or welfare or aid* or "social security" or relief) NEAR/2 (support* or sponsor* or grant* or scheme* or program* or provide* or provision* or assist* or gift* or handout* or donat* or voucher* or subsid* or intervent*)):ti,ab,kw |
| #85 | MeSH descriptor: [Health Services Accessibility] this term only |
| #86 | ((sexual or health) NEAR/2 (clinic* or center* or centre*)):ti,ab,kw |
| #87 | ((preconcept* or pre NEXT concept* or prepregnan* or pre NEXT pregnan*) NEAR/2 (clinic* or center* or service or services or assessment*)):ti,ab,kw |
| #88 | MeSH descriptor: [Community Networks] this term only |
| #89 | MeSH descriptor: [Community-Institutional Relations] this term only |
| #90 | ((communit* or social) NEAR/4 (network* or relation* or support*)):ti,ab,kw |
| #91 | MeSH descriptor: [Social Support] this term only |
| #92 | MeSH descriptor: [Self-Help Groups] this term only |
| #93 | MeSH descriptor: [Peer Influence] this term only |
| #94 | (group* NEAR/2 (support* or self NEXT help*)):ti,ab,kw |
| #95 | ((peer* or family or families or friend* or professional* or physician* or nurse*1 or health NEXT visitor* or midwife or midwives or social NEXT worker* or leader* or community or communities or teacher* or faith or pharmacy* or pharmacist* or chemist or pharmacies* or GP*1 or practition* or doctor* or health NEXT professional* or clinician* or consultant* or primary NEXT care* or dietician* or nutritionist* or HCP*1) NEAR/4 (influence* or pressure* or recommend* or advice or advise* or led or support* or educ* or advocat* or knowledge or inform*)):ti,ab,kw |
| #96 | MeSH descriptor: [Mentors] this term only |
| #97 | (mentor* or role NEXT model*):ti,ab,kw |
| #98 | MeSH descriptor: [House Calls] this term only |
| #99 | ((house or home) NEAR/4 (call* or visit*)):ti,ab,kw |
| #100 | MeSH descriptor: [Choice Behavior] this term only |
| #101 | MeSH descriptor: [Decision Making] this term only |
| #102 | MeSH descriptor: [Decision Support Techniques] this term only |
| #103 | (decision* NEAR/4 (making or support* or aid*)):ti,ab,kw |
| #104 | MeSH descriptor: [Risk Reduction Behavior] this term only |
| #105 | MeSH descriptor: [Motivation] this term only |
| #106 | MeSH descriptor: [Patient Acceptance of Health Care] this term only |

| #107 ((behavior* or behaviour* or lifestyle* or life NEXT style*) NEAR/2 (change* or changing or modification* or modifymodifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improventiance* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)):ti,ab,kw #108 motivat*:ti,ab,kw #109 MeSH descriptor: [Psychotherapy] explode all trees #110 MeSH descriptor: [Counseling] explode all trees #111 MeSH descriptor: [Self Care] this term only #112 self care:ti,ab,kw #113 counsel*:ti,ab,kw #114 ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or motivating or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #115 ((behavior* or behaviour* or cogniti* or psycho*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #116 {OR #39-#115} #117 MeSH descriptor: [Treatment Adherence and Compliance] this term only #118 MeSH descriptor: [Medication Adherence] this term only #119 MeSH descriptor: [Medication Adherence] this term only #120 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw #122 (supplement* NEAR/3 behav*):ti,ab,kw | |
|--|---------|
| #109 MeSH descriptor: [Psychotherapy] explode all trees #110 MeSH descriptor: [Counseling] explode all trees #111 MeSH descriptor: [Self Care] this term only #112 self care:ti,ab,kw #113 counsel*:ti,ab,kw #114 ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or motivation or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #115 ((behavior* or behaviour* or cogniti* or psycho*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #116 {OR #39-#115} #117 MeSH descriptor: [Treatment Adherence and Compliance] this term only #118 MeSH descriptor: [Patient Compliance] this term only #119 MeSH descriptor: [Medication Adherence] this term only #120 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | |
| #110 MeSH descriptor: [Counseling] explode all trees #111 MeSH descriptor: [Self Care] this term only #112 self care:ti,ab,kw #113 counsel*:ti,ab,kw #114 ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or mot training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #115 ((behavior* or behaviour* or cogniti* or psycho*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #116 {OR #39-#115} #117 MeSH descriptor: [Treatment Adherence and Compliance] this term only #118 MeSH descriptor: [Medication Adherence] this term only #120 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | |
| #111 MeSH descriptor: [Self Care] this term only #112 self care:ti,ab,kw #113 counsel*:ti,ab,kw #114 ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or mottraining or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #115 ((behavior* or behaviour* or cogniti* or psycho*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #116 {OR #39-#115} #117 MeSH descriptor: [Treatment Adherence and Compliance] this term only #118 MeSH descriptor: [Patient Compliance] this term only #119 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #120 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | |
| #112 self care:ti,ab,kw #113 counsel*:ti,ab,kw #114 ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or mot training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #115 ((behavior* or behaviour* or cogniti* or psycho*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #116 {OR #39-#115} #117 MeSH descriptor: [Treatment Adherence and Compliance] this term only #118 MeSH descriptor: [Patient Compliance] this term only #119 MeSH descriptor: [Medication Adherence] this term only #120 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | |
| #113 counsel*:ti,ab,kw #114 ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or mot training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #115 ((behavior* or behaviour* or cogniti* or psycho*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #116 {OR #39-#115} #117 MeSH descriptor: [Treatment Adherence and Compliance] this term only #118 MeSH descriptor: [Patient Compliance] this term only #119 MeSH descriptor: [Medication Adherence] this term only #120 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | |
| #114 ((diet* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or motitating or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #115 ((behavior* or behaviour* or cogniti* or psycho*) NEAR/2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #116 {OR #39-#115} #117 MeSH descriptor: [Treatment Adherence and Compliance] this term only #118 MeSH descriptor: [Patient Compliance] this term only #119 MeSH descriptor: [Medication Adherence] this term only #120 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | |
| training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #115 | |
| modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)):ti,ab,kw #116 {OR #39-#115} #117 MeSH descriptor: [Treatment Adherence and Compliance] this term only #118 MeSH descriptor: [Patient Compliance] this term only #119 MeSH descriptor: [Medication Adherence] this term only #120 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | dif* or |
| #117 MeSH descriptor: [Treatment Adherence and Compliance] this term only #118 MeSH descriptor: [Patient Compliance] this term only #119 MeSH descriptor: [Medication Adherence] this term only #120 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | or |
| #118 MeSH descriptor: [Patient Compliance] this term only #119 MeSH descriptor: [Medication Adherence] this term only #120 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | |
| #119 MeSH descriptor: [Medication Adherence] this term only #120 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | |
| #120 MeSH descriptor: [Guideline Adherence] this term only #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | |
| #121 (uptake* or up NEXT tak* or takeup* or tak* NEXT up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non NEXT adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | |
| comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement):ti,ab,kw | |
| #122 (supplement* NEAR/3 behav*):ti.ab.kw | |
| / | |
| #123 {OR #117-#122} | |
| #124 #116 AND #123 | |
| #125 #27 AND #124 | |
| #126 #38 AND #124 | |
| #127 conference:pt or (clinicaltrials or trialsearch):so | |
| #128 #125 NOT #127 | |
| #129 #126 NOT #127 | |

Database: PsycINFO

| # | Searches |
|----|--|
| 1 | exp Pregnancy/ or Prenatal Care/ or Perinatal Period/ |
| 2 | (antenatal* or ante natal* or gestation* or maternal* or mother* or pregnan* or prenatal* or pre natal*).ti,ab,id. |
| 3 | 1 or 2 |
| 4 | (periconcept* or peri concept* or preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*).ti,ab,id. |
| 5 | ((before or plan* or intend* or intention* or wish* or desir* or want* or prior or prepar* or try* or becom* or get* or start*) adj3 (baby or babies or conceiving or pregnan* or conception* or conceive*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 6 | (start* adj2 family).ti,ab,id. |
| 7 | or/4-6 |
| 8 | 3 or 7 |
| 9 | breast feeding/ or lactation/ |
| 10 | (breastfeed* or breastfed* or breastmilk or (breast adj2 (feed* or fed* or milk*)) or expressed milk* or lactat* or (nursing adj (baby or infant* or mother* or neonate* or newborn*))).ti,ab,id. |
| 11 | 9 or 10 |

| # | Searches |
|----|--|
| 12 | (child* or baby or babies or boy? or girl? or infan* or juvenile? or kid? or kindergar* or minors or neonat* or newborn? or p?ediatric* or preschool* or schoolchild* or school age? or toddler* or young).ti,ab,id. |
| 13 | (child* or baby or babies or infan* or juvenile? or kindergar* or neonat* or newborn? or p?ediatric* or schoolchild* or school age?).jn,jx. |
| 14 | 12 or 13 |
| 15 | 3 or 11 or 14 |
| 16 | exp Folic Acid/ |
| 17 | (folic acid* or folate* or folacin or vitamin b9 or vitamin b 9 or vitamin m or pteroylglutamic acid* or folvite).ti,ab,id. |
| 18 | 16 or 17 |
| 19 | 8 and 18 |
| 20 | exp Vitamins/ or Dietary Supplements/ |
| 21 | (vitamin* or previtamin* or provitamin* or multivitamin* or micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multi* micronutrient*).ti,ab,id. |
| 22 | (precursor* adj3 vitamin*).ti,ab,id. |
| 23 | ((diet* or nutrition*) adj2 supplement*).ti,ab,id. |
| 24 | (calciferol* or calcifediol* or calciol* or cholecalciferol* or hydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydroxycholecalciferol* or calcitriol* or 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D* or ergocalciferol* or ergosterol* or viosterol or vitamin d* or vitamind* or 25 hydroxy* or 25-?OH* or vitamina* or (vitamin adj a) or retinol* or retinoid* or retinyl* or retinaldehyde* or carotenoid* or beta carotene* or betacarotene* or tocopherol* or ascorb* or Dehydroascorbic Acid* or vitaminc or (vitamin adj c)).ti,ab,id. |
| 25 | (vit adj2 (A or C or D)).ti,ab,id. |
| 26 | (healthy start* or healthystart*).ti,ab,id. |
| 27 | or/20-26 |
| 28 | 19 or 27 |
| 29 | 15 and 28 |
| 30 | Health Attitudes/ or Health Knowledge/ or health behavior/ or Prenatal Care/ |
| 31 | information/ or information dissemination/ or information services/ |
| 32 | Education/ or Health Education/ or exp health information/ or Health Promotion/ |
| 33 | (advi?e* or promot* or educat* or knowledge or intervention* or coach* or mentor* or inform* or aware* or disseminat*).ti,ab,id. |
| 34 | Client Education/ or knowledge transfer/ |
| 35 | (letter* or correspond* or mail or poster*).ti,ab,id. |
| 36 | exp Communication/ |
| 37 | (communic* or messag* or listen* or negotiat* or persua* or dialogu* or conversation* or question* or discuss* or written or write).ti,ab,id. |
| 38 | exp Mass Media/ |
| 39 | (media or radio* or television* or tv* or broadcast* or podcast* or newspaper* or magazine* or display* or presentation*).ti,ab,id. |
| 40 | Informed Consent/ |
| 41 | (informed adj4 (consent or choice* or decision*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 42 | (recall or remind* or prompt* or nudge).ti,ab,id. |
| 43 | (electronic* adj4 invit*).ti,ab,id. |
| 44 | exp Internet/ or exp mobile devices/ or mobile applications/ or computer mediated communication/ or Hot Line Services/ |
| 45 | ((medical or health or electronic or virtual) adj4 (communicat* or educat* or informat* or learn* or coach*)).ti. |
| 46 | teaching/ |
| 47 | (app or apps or blog* or banner or booklet* or brochure* or bulletin* or cellphone* or diary or diaries or digital* or dvd* or elearn* or e learn* or email* or e mail* or electronic mail* or facebook or face book or facetime or factsheet* or forum* or flyer or guidebook* or handout* or hand out* or helpline* or hotline* or internet* or ipad* or iphone* or leaflet* or myspace or online or magazine* or mobile phone* or multimedia messag* or newsletter* or |

| # | Searches |
|----|--|
| | pamphlet* or palm pilot* or personal digital assistant* or phone* or pocket pc* or podcast* or postcard* or poster? or skype* or smartphone* or smart phone* or smartwatch* or smart watch* or social media or social network* or sms or telephone* or text messag* or twitter or tweet* or video* or web* or wiki* or youtube*).ti. |
| 48 | ((online or web or internet or digital* or video*) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or therap*)).ab. |
| 49 | ((phone* or telephone* or smartphone* or cellphone* or smartwatch* or mobile* or portable*) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or device* or technolog* or program* or therap*)).ti,ab. |
| 50 | (computer* adj4 (handheld or palm top or palmtop or pda or tablet*)).ti. |
| 51 | (mobile health or mhealth or m health or e health).ti. |
| 52 | ((mobile health or mhealth or m health or ehealth) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or therap*)).ab. |
| 53 | (cap* or pearl* or softgel* or gel* or pill* or tab* or lozenge* or pastille* or pellet* or liquid* or drink* or solution* or juice* or fluid* or drop* or powder* or sherbet* or biscuit* or bar?).ti,ab,id. |
| 54 | exp Socioeconomic Factors/ |
| 55 | Health Status/ or health disparities/ |
| 56 | ((government* or welfare or aid* or social security or relief) adj2 (support* or sponsor* or grant* or scheme* or program* or provide* or provision* or assist* or gift* or handout* or donat* or voucher* or subsid* or intervent*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 57 | health care access/ |
| 58 | ((sexual or health) adj2 (clinic* or center* or centre*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 59 | ((preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*) adj2 (clinic* or center* or centre* or service? or assessment*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 60 | Social Networks/ |
| 61 | ((communit* or social) adj4 (network* or relation* or support*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 62 | Social Support/ or support groups/ or exp interpersonal influences/ |
| 63 | (group* adj2 (support* or self-help*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 64 | ((peer* or family or families or friend* or professional* or physician* or nurse*1 or health visitor* or midwife or midwives or social worker* or leader* or community or communities or teacher* or faith or pharmacy* or pharmacist* or chemist or pharmacies* or GP*1 or practition* or doctor* or health professional* or clinician* or consultant* or primary-care* or dietician* or nutritionist* or HCP*1) adj4 (influence* or pressure* or recommend* or advice or advise* or led or support* or educ* or advocat* or knowledge or inform*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 65 | Mentor/ |
| 66 | (mentor* or role model*).ti,ab,id. |
| 67 | Home Visiting Programs/ |
| 68 | ((house or home) adj4 (call* or visit*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 69 | Choice Behavior/ or Decision Making/ or Decision Support Systems/ |
| 70 | (decision* adj4 (making or support* or aid*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 71 | preventive health behavior/ or Motivation/ |
| 72 | ((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 73 | motivat*.ti,ab,id. |
| 74 | exp Psychotherapy/ or exp Counseling/ or Self-Care/ |
| 75 | self care.ti,ab,id. |
| 76 | counsel*.ti,ab,id. |
| 77 | ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 78 | ((behavio?r* or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,id. |
| 79 | or/30-78 |
| 80 | treatment compliance/ |

| 4 | Saarahaa |
|-----|--|
| # | Searches (intelligation to the complete or to the complete or com |
| 81 | (uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement).ti,ab,id. |
| 82 | (supplement* adj3 behav*).ti,ab,id. |
| 83 | or/80-82 |
| 84 | 79 and 83 |
| 85 | 19 and 84 |
| 86 | 29 and 84 |
| 87 | (letter or editorial or comment reply).dt. or case report/ |
| 88 | (letter or comment*).ti. |
| 89 | or/87-88 |
| 90 | exp randomized controlled trial/ |
| 91 | random*.ti,ab. |
| 92 | or/90-91 |
| 93 | 89 not 92 |
| 94 | animal.po. |
| 95 | (rat or rats or mouse or mice or rodent*).ti. |
| 96 | or/93-95 |
| 97 | 85 not 96 |
| 98 | 86 not 96 |
| 99 | limit 97 to English language |
| 100 | limit 98 to English language |
| 101 | clinical trial.md. |
| 102 | Clinical trials/ |
| 103 | Randomized controlled trials/ |
| 104 | Randomized clinical trials/ |
| 105 | assign*.ti,ab. |
| 106 | allocat*.ti,ab. |
| 107 | crossover*.ti,ab. |
| 108 | cross over*.ti,ab. |
| 109 | ((doubl* or singl*) adj blind*).ti,ab. |
| 110 | factorial*.ti,ab. |
| 111 | placebo*.ti,ab. |
| 112 | random*.ti,ab. |
| 113 | volunteer*.ti,ab. |
| 114 | trial?.ti,ab. |
| 115 | or/101-114 |
| 116 | (meta analysis or "systematic review").md. |
| 117 | META ANALYSIS/ |
| 118 | SYSTEMATIC REVIEW/ |
| 119 | (meta analy* or metanaly* or metaanaly*).ti,ab. |
| 120 | ((systematic* or evidence*) adj2 (review* or overview*)).ti,ab. |
| 121 | (reference list* or bibliograph* or hand search* or manual search* or relevant journals).ab. |
| 122 | (search strategy or search criteria or systematic search or study selection or data extraction).ab. |
| 123 | (search* adj4 literature).ab. |
| 124 | cochrane.jw. |

| # | Searches |
|-----|---|
| 125 | ((pool* or combined) adj2 (data or trials or studies or results)).ab. |
| 126 | (medline or pubmed or cochrane or embase or psychlit or psyclit or cinahl or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab. |
| 127 | or/116-126 |
| 128 | 99 and (115 or 127) |
| 129 | 100 and (115 or 127) |
| 130 | FOLLOWUP STUDY/ |
| 131 | (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| 132 | (observational adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| 133 | (epidemiologic\$ adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| 134 | (cross sectional adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| 135 | (Case control\$ adj (study or studies)).tw. |
| 136 | TREATMENT OUTCOMES/ |
| 137 | treatment outcome.md. |
| 138 | CLINICAL TRIALS/ |
| 139 | clinical trial.md. |
| 140 | chang\$.tw. |
| 141 | evaluat\$.tw. |
| 142 | reviewed.tw. |
| 143 | prospective\$.tw. |
| 144 | retrospective\$.tw. |
| 145 | baseline.tw. |
| 146 | cohort.tw. |
| 147 | case series.tw. |
| 148 | (compare\$ or compara\$).tw. |
| 149 | or/130-148 |
| 150 | 99 and 149 |
| 151 | 150 not 128 |
| 152 | 100 and 149 |
| 153 | 152 not 129 |

Database: CINAHL

| # | Searches |
|------|--|
| S123 | S40 AND S121 (English language, Human) |
| S122 | S29 AND S121 (English language, Human) |
| S121 | S114 AND S120 |
| S120 | S115 OR S116 OR S117 OR S118 OR S119 |
| S119 | TI (supplement* N3 behav*) OR AB (supplement* N3 behav*) |
| S118 | TI ((uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement)) OR AB ((uptake* or up-tak* or takeup* or tak*-up* or aware* or adher* or nonadher* or non adher* or comply* or complies or complian* or adopt* or implement)) |
| S117 | (MH "Guideline Adherence") |
| S116 | (MH "Patient Compliance") |

| # | Searches |
|------|---|
| S115 | (MH "Medication Compliance") |
| S114 | S41 OR S42 OR S43 OR S44 OR S45 OR S46 OR S47 OR S48 OR S49 OR S50 OR S51 OR S52 OR S53 OR S54 OR S55 OR S56 OR S57 OR S58 OR S59 OR S60 OR S61 OR S62 OR S63 OR S64 OR S65 OR S66 OR S67 OR S68 OR S69 OR S70 OR S71 OR S72 OR S73 OR S74 OR S75 OR S76 OR S77 OR S78 OR S79 OR S80 OR S81 OR S82 OR S83 OR S84 OR S85 OR S86 OR S87 OR S88 OR S89 OR S90 OR S91 OR S92 OR S93 OR S94 OR S95 OR S96 OR S97 OR S98 OR S99 OR S100 OR S101 OR S102 OR S103 OR S104 OR S105 OR S106 OR S107 OR S108 OR S109 OR S111 OR S111 OR S112 OR S113 |
| S113 | TI (((behavio?r* or cogniti* or psycho*) N2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*))) OR AB (((behavio?r* or cogniti* or psycho*) N2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*))) |
| S112 | TI (((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) N2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*))) OR AB (((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) N2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training or support* or aid* or help* or program*))) |
| S111 | TI counsel* OR AB counsel* |
| S110 | TI self care OR AB self care |
| S109 | (MH "Self Care") |
| S108 | (MH "Counseling+") |
| S107 | (MH "Psychotherapy+") |
| S106 | TI motivat* OR AB motivat* |
| S105 | TI (((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) N2 (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*))) OR AB (((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) N2 (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*))) |
| S104 | (MH "Motivation") |
| S103 | TI ((decision* N4 (making or support* or aid*))) OR AB ((decision* N4 (making or support* or aid*))) |
| S102 | (MH "Decision Making") OR (MH "Decision Making, Patient") OR (MH "Decision Support Techniques") |
| S101 | TI (((house or home) N4 (call* or visit*))) OR AB (((house or home) N4 (call* or visit*))) |
| S100 | (MH "Home Visits") |
| S99 | TI ((mentor* or role model*)) OR AB ((mentor* or role model*)) |
| S98 | (MH "Mentorship") |
| S97 | TI (((peer* or family or families or friend* or professional* or physician* or nurse*1 or health visitor* or midwife or midwives or social worker* or leader* or community or communities or teacher* or faith or pharmacy* or pharmacist* or chemist or pharmacies* or GP*1 or practition* or doctor* or health professional* or clinician* or consultant* or primary-care* or dietician* or nutritionist* or HCP*1) N4 (influence* or pressure* or recommend* or advice or advise* or led or support* or educ* or advocat* or knowledge or inform*))) OR AB (((peer* or family or families or friend* or professional* or physician* or nurse*1 or health visitor* or midwife or midwives or social worker* or leader* or community or communities or teacher* or faith or pharmacy* or pharmacist* or chemist or pharmacies* or GP*1 or practition* or doctor* or health professional* or clinician* or consultant* or primary-care* or dietician* or nutritionist* or HCP*1) N4 (influence* or pressure* or recommend* or advice or advise* or led or support* or educ* or advocat* or knowledge or inform*))) |
| S96 | TI ((group* N2 (support* or self-help*))) OR AB ((group* N2 (support* or self-help*))) |
| S95 | (MH "Peer Pressure") |
| S94 | (MH "Support Groups") |
| S93 | (MH "Support, Social+") |
| S92 | TI (((communit* or social) N4 (network* or relation* or support*))) OR AB (((communit* or social) N4 (network* or relation* or support*))) |
| S91 | (MH "Community-Institutional Relations") |
| S90 | (MH "Community Networks") |
| S89 | TI (((preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*) N2 (clinic* or center* or centre* or service? or assessment*)).) OR AB (((preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*) N2 (clinic* or center* or centre* or service? or assessment*)).) |

| # | Searches |
|-----|---|
| S88 | TI (((sexual or health) N2 (clinic* or center* or centre*))) OR AB (((sexual or health) N2 (clinic* or center* or centre*))) |
| S87 | (MH "Health Services Accessibility") |
| S86 | TI (((government* or welfare or aid* or social security or relief) N2 (support* or sponsor* or grant* or scheme* or program* or provide* or provision* or assist* or gift* or handout* or donat* or voucher* or subsid* or intervent*))) OR AB (((government* or welfare or aid* or social security or relief) N2 (support* or sponsor* or grant* or scheme* or program* or provide* or provision* or assist* or gift* or handout* or donat* or voucher* or subsid* or intervent*))) |
| S85 | (MH "Health Inequities") |
| S84 | (MH "Health Status") |
| S83 | (MH "Socioeconomic Factors+") |
| S82 | TI ((cap* or pearl* or softgel* or gel* or pill* or tab* or lozenge* or pastille* or pellet* or liquid* or drink* or solution* or juice* or fluid* or drop* or powder* or sherbet* or biscuit* or bar?)) OR AB ((cap* or pearl* or softgel* or gel* or pill* or tab* or lozenge* or pastille* or pellet* or liquid* or drink* or solution* or juice* or fluid* or drop* or powder* or sherbet* or biscuit* or bar?)) |
| S81 | AB ((mobile health or mhealth or m health or ehealth) N3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or therap*)) |
| S80 | TI (mobile health or mhealth or m health or e health) |
| S79 | TI (computer* N4 (handheld or palm top or palmtop or pda or tablet*)) |
| S78 | TI (((phone* or telephone* or smartphone* or cellphone* or smartwatch* or mobile* or portable*) N3 (based or application* or intervention* or device* or technolog* or program* or therap*))) OR AB (((phone* or telephone* or smartphone* or cellphone* or smartwatch* or mobile* or portable*) N3 (based or application* or intervention* or device* or technolog* or program* or therap*))) |
| S77 | AB ((online or web or internet or digital* or video*) N3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or therap*)) |
| S76 | TI (app or apps or blog* or banner or booklet* or brochure* or bulletin* or cellphone* or diary or diaries or digital* or dvd* or elearn* or e learn* or email* or e mail* or electronic mail* or facebook or face book or facetime or factsheet* or forum* or flyer or guidebook* or handout* or hand out* or helpline* or hotline* or internet* or ipad* or iphone* or leaflet* or myspace or online or magazine* or mobile phone* or multimedia messag* or newsletter* or pamphlet* or palm pilot* or personal digital assistant* or phone* or pocket pc* or podcast* or postcard* or poster? or skype* or smartphone* or smart phone* or smartwatch* or smart watch* or social media or social network* or sms or telephone* or text messag* or twitter or tweet* or video* or web* or wiki* or youtube*) |
| S75 | (MH "Pamphlets") |
| S74 | (MH "Teaching Materials+") |
| S73 | TI (((medical or health or electronic or virtual) N4 (communicat* or educat* or informat* or learn* or coach*))) |
| S72 | (MH "Telephone Information Services") |
| S71 | (MH "Email") |
| S70 | (MH "Mobile Applications") |
| S69 | (MH "Cellular Phone+") |
| S68 | (MH "Computers, Hand-Held+") |
| S67 | (MH "Internet+") |
| S66 | TI (electronic* N4 invit*) OR AB (electronic* N4 invit*) |
| S65 | TI ((recall or remind* or prompt* or nudge)) OR AB ((recall or remind* or prompt* or nudge)) |
| S64 | (MH "Reminder Systems") |
| S63 | TI ((informed N4 (consent or choice* or decision*))) OR AB ((informed N4 (consent or choice* or decision*))) |
| S62 | (MH "Consent") |
| S61 | TI ((media or radio* or television* or tv* or broadcast* or podcast* or newspaper* or magazine* or display* or presentation*)) OR AB ((media or radio* or television* or tv* or broadcast* or podcast* or newspaper* or magazine* or display* or presentation*)) |
| S60 | (MH "Communications Media+") |
| S59 | TI ((communic* or messag* or listen* or negotiat* or persua* or dialogu* or conversation* or question* or discuss* or written or write)) OR AB ((communic* or messag* or listen* or negotiat* or persua* or dialogu* or conversation* or |
| | question* or discuss* or written or write)) |

| # | Searches |
|-----|--|
| S57 | TI ((letter* or correspond* or mail or poster*)) OR AB ((letter* or correspond* or mail or poster*)) |
| S56 | (MH "Posters") |
| S55 | (MH "Writing+") |
| S54 | (MH "Patient Education") |
| S53 | TI ((advi?e* or promot* or educat* or knowledge or intervention* or coach* or mentor* or inform* or aware* or disseminat*)) OR AB ((advi?e* or promot* or educat* or knowledge or intervention* or coach* or mentor* or inform* or aware* or disseminat*)) |
| S52 | (MH "Health Promotion") |
| S51 | (MH "Consumer Health Information+") |
| S50 | (MH "Health Education") |
| S49 | (MH "Education") |
| S48 | (MH "Selective Dissemination of Information") |
| S47 | (MH "Information Services") |
| S46 | (MH "Information Centers") |
| S45 | (MH "Health Behavior") |
| S44 | (MH "Prenatal Care") |
| S43 | (MH "Prepregnancy Care") |
| S42 | (MH "Attitude to Health") |
| S41 | (MH "Health Knowledge") |
| S40 | S25 AND S39 |
| S39 | S28 OR S38 |
| S38 | S30 OR S31 OR S32 OR S33 OR S34 OR S35 OR S36 OR S37 |
| S37 | TI ((healthy start* or healthystart*)) OR AB ((healthy start* or healthystart*)) |
| S36 | TI ((vit N2 (A or C or D))) OR AB ((vit N2 (A or C or D))) |
| S35 | TI ((calciferol* or calcifediol* or calciol* or cholecalciferol* or hydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydroxycholecalciferol* or calcitriol* or 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D* or ergocalciferol* or ergosterol* or viosterol or vitamin d* or vitamind* or 25 hydroxy* or 25-?OH* or vitamina* or (vitamin N1 a) or retinol* or retinoid* or retinyl* or retinaldehyde* or carotenoid* or beta carotene* or betacarotene* or tocopherol* or ascorb* or Dehydroascorbic Acid* or vitaminc or (vitamin N1 c))) OR AB ((calciferol* or calcifediol* or calciol* or cholecalciferol* or hydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydroxycholecalciferol* or dihydroxycholecalciferol* or calcitriol* or 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D* or ergocalciferol* or ergosterol* or vitamin d* or vitamind* or 25 hydroxy* or 25-?OH* or vitamina* or (vitamin N1 a) or retinol* or retinoid* or retinyl* or retinaldehyde* or carotenoid* or beta carotene* or betacarotene* or tocopherol* or ascorb* or Dehydroascorbic Acid* or vitaminc or (vitamin N1 c))) |
| S34 | TI (((diet* or nutrition*) N2 supplement*)) OR AB (((diet* or nutrition*) N2 supplement*)) |
| S33 | TI (precursor* N3 vitamin*) OR AB (precursor* N3 vitamin*) |
| S32 | TI ((vitamin* or previtamin* or provitamin* or multivitamin* or micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multi* micronutrient*)) OR AB ((vitamin* or previtamin* or provitamin* or multivitamin* or micronutrient* or multimicronutrient*)) |
| S31 | (MH "Dietary Supplements") |
| S30 | (MH "Vitamins+") |
| S29 | S11 AND S28 |
| S28 | S26 OR S27 |
| S27 | TI ((folic acid* or folate* or folacin or vitamin b9 or vitamin b 9 or vitamin m or pteroylglutamic acid* or folvite)) OR AB ((folic acid* or folate* or folacin or vitamin b9 or vitamin b 9 or vitamin m or pteroylglutamic acid* or folvite)) |
| S26 | (MH "Folic Acid+") |
| S25 | S5 OR S17 OR S24 |
| S24 | S18 OR S19 OR S20 OR S21 OR S22 OR S23 |

| # | Searches |
|-----|--|
| S23 | TI ((child* or baby or babies or infan* or juvenile? or kindergar* or neonat* or newborn? or p?ediatric* or schoolchild* or school age?)) OR AB ((child* or baby or babies or infan* or juvenile? or kindergar* or neonat* or newborn? or p?ediatric* or schoolchild* or school age?)) |
| S22 | TI ((child* or baby or babies or boy? or girl? or infan* or juvenile? or kid? or kindergar* or minors or neonat* or newborn? or p?ediatric* or preschool* or schoolchild* or school age? or toddler* or young)) OR AB ((child* or baby or babies or boy? or girl? or infan* or juvenile? or kid? or kindergar* or minors or neonat* or newborn? or p?ediatric* or preschool* or schoolchild* or school age? or toddler* or young)) |
| S21 | (MH "Pediatrics+") |
| S20 | (MH "Minors (Legal)") |
| S19 | (MH "Infant+") |
| S18 | (MH "Child+") |
| S17 | S12 OR S13 OR S14 OR S15 OR S16 |
| S16 | TI ((nursing N1 (baby or infant* or mother* or neonate* or newborn*))) OR AB ((nursing N1 (baby or infant* or mother* or neonate* or newborn*))) |
| S15 | TI ((breastfeed* or breastfed* or breastmilk or expressed milk* or lactat*)) OR AB ((breastfeed* or breastfed* or breastmilk or expressed milk* or lactat*)) |
| S14 | TI ((breast N2 (feed* or fed* or milk*))) OR AB ((breast N2 (feed* or fed* or milk*))) |
| S13 | (MH "Lactation") |
| S12 | (MH "Breast Feeding+") |
| S11 | S5 OR S10 |
| S10 | S6 OR S7 OR S8 OR S9 |
| S9 | TI (start* N2 family) OR AB (start* N2 family) |
| S8 | TI (((before or plan* or intend* or intention* or wish* or desir* or want* or prior or prepar* or try* or becom* or get* or start*) N3 (baby or babies or conceiving or pregnan* or conception* or conceive*))) OR AB (((before or plan* or intend* or intention* or wish* or desir* or want* or prior or prepar* or try* or becom* or get* or start*) N3 (baby or babies or conceiving or pregnan* or conception* or conceive*))) |
| S7 | TI ((periconcept* or peri concept* or preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*)) OR AB ((periconcept* or peri concept* or preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*)) |
| S6 | (MH "Prepregnancy Care") |
| S5 | S1 OR S2 OR S3 OR S4 |
| S4 | TI ((antenatal* or ante natal* or gestation* or maternal* or mother* or pregnan* or prenatal* or pre natal*)) OR AB ((antenatal* or ante natal* or gestation* or maternal* or mother* or pregnan* or prenatal* or pre natal*)) |
| S3 | (MH "Prenatal Care") |
| S2 | (MH "Expectant Mothers") |
| S1 | (MH "Pregnancy+") |

Database: EPISTEMONIKOS

| # | Searches |
|---|--|
| 1 | ((advanced_title_en:((pregnan* OR antenatal OR prenatal OR periconcept* OR preconcept* OR prepregnan*)) OR advanced_abstract_en:((pregnan* OR antenatal OR prenatal OR periconcept* OR preconcept* OR prepregnan*)) |
| 2 | (advanced_title_en:((folic acid* OR folate* OR folacin OR vitamin b9 OR pteroylglutamic acid* OR folvite)) OR advanced_abstract_en:((folic acid* OR folate* OR folacin OR vitamin b9 OR pteroylglutamic acid* OR folvite)) |
| 3 | 1 AND 2 |
| 4 | ((advanced_title_en:((uptake* OR up-tak* OR takeup* OR tak*-up* OR aware* OR adher* OR nonadher* OR nonadher* OR comply* OR complies OR complian* OR adopt* OR implement)) OR advanced_abstract_en:((uptake* OR up-tak* OR takeup* OR tak*-up* OR aware* OR adher* OR nonadher* OR non-adher* OR comply* OR complies OR complian* OR adopt* OR implement)) |
| 5 | 3 AND 4 |

| # | Searches |
|----|--|
| 6 | ((advanced_title_en:((pregnan* OR breastfeeding OR breastfed OR lactat* OR child* OR infant* OR baby OR babies OR newborn)) OR advanced_abstract_en:((pregnan* OR breastfeeding OR breastfed OR lactat* OR child* OR infant* OR baby OR babies OR newborn)) |
| 7 | ((advanced_title_en:((folic acid* OR folate* OR folacin OR vitamin b9 OR pteroylglutamic acid* OR folvite)) OR advanced_abstract_en:((folic acid* OR folate* OR folacin OR vitamin b9 OR pteroylglutamic acid* OR folvite)) |
| 8 | (advanced_title_en:((vitamin* OR previtamin* OR provitamin* OR multivitamin* OR "healthy start" OR healthystart)) OR advanced_abstract_en:((vitamin* OR previtamin* OR provitamin* OR multivitamin* OR "healthy start" OR healthystart)))) |
| 9 | 7 OR 8 |
| 10 | 6 AND 9 |
| 11 | ((advanced_title_en:((uptake* OR up-tak* OR takeup* OR tak*-up* OR aware* OR adher* OR nonadher* OR non-adher* OR complies OR complian* OR adopt* OR implement)) OR advanced_abstract_en:((uptake* OR up-tak* OR takeup* OR tak*-up* OR aware* OR adher* OR nonadher* OR non-adher* OR comply* OR complies OR complian* OR adopt* OR implement)) |
| 12 | 10 AND 11 |
| 13 | 5 OR 12 |
| | [Filters: protocol=no, classification=systematic-review, cochrane=missing] |

Economic searches

The health economic searches for this review question were broader to capture relevant health economic papers.

Databases: Ovid MEDLINE(R) ALL

Date of last search: 15/09/2022

| # | Searches |
|----|--|
| 1 | exp Pregnancy/ or Pregnant Women/ or Prenatal Care/ |
| 2 | (antenatal* or ante natal* or gestation* or maternal* or mother* or pregnan* or prenatal* or pre natal*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 3 | 1 or 2 |
| 4 | Preconception Care/ |
| 5 | (periconcept* or peri concept* or preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 6 | ((before or plan* or intend* or intention* or wish* or desir* or want* or prior or prepar* or try* or becom* or get* or start*) adj3 (baby or babies or conceiving or pregnan* or conception* or conceive*)).ti,ab,kf. |
| 7 | (start* adj2 family).ti,ab,kf. |
| 8 | or/4-7 |
| 9 | 3 or 8 |
| 10 | exp Folic Acid/ |
| 11 | (folic acid* or folate* or folacin or vitamin b9 or vitamin b 9 or vitamin m or pteroylglutamic acid* or folvite).ti,ab,kf. |
| 12 | 10 or 11 |
| 13 | 9 and 12 |
| 14 | Health Knowledge, Attitudes, Practice/ or preconception care/ or prenatal care/ or Health Behavior/ |
| 15 | Information centers/ or information services/ or information dissemination/ |
| 16 | Education/ or health education/ or exp consumer health information/ or Health Promotion/ |
| 17 | (advi?e* or promot* or educat* or knowledge or intervention* or coach* or mentor* or inform* or aware* or disseminat*).ti,ab,kf. |
| 18 | patient education as topic/ or Correspondence as Topic/ or Posters as Topic/ |
| 19 | (letter* or correspond* or mail or poster*).ti,ab,kf. |

| # | Searches | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 20 | exp Communication/ | | |
| 21 | (communic* or messag* or listen* or negotiat* or persua* or dialogu* or conversation* or question* or discuss* or written or write).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 22 | exp Mass Media/ | | |
| 23 | (media or radio* or television* or tv* or broadcast* or podcast* or newspaper* or magazine* or display* or presentation*).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 24 | Informed Consent/ | | |
| 25 | (informed adj4 (consent or choice* or decision*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 26 | Reminder Systems/ | | |
| 27 | (recall or remind* or prompt* or nudge).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 28 | (electronic* adj4 invit*).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 29 | exp internet/ or exp computers, handheld/ or exp Cell Phone/ or mobile applications/ or electronic mail/ or hotlines/ | | |
| 30 | ((medical or health or electronic or virtual) adj4 (communicat* or educat* or informat* or learn* or coach*)).ti. | | |
| 31 | patient education handout/ | | |
| 32 | exp teaching materials/ | | |
| 33 | pamphlets/ | | |
| 34 | (app or apps or blog* or banner or booklet* or brochure* or bulletin* or cellphone* or diary or diaries or digital* or dvd* or elearn* or e learn* or email* or e mail* or electronic mail* or facebook or face book or facetime or face time or factsheet* or forum* or flyer or guidebook* or handout* or hand out* or helpline* or hotline* or internet* or ipad* or iphone* or leaflet* or myspace or online or magazine* or mobile phone* or multimedia messag* or newsletter* or pamphlet* or palm pilot* or personal digital assistant* or phone* or pocket po* or podcast* or postcard* or poster? or skype* or smartphone* or smart phone* or smartwatch* or smart watch* or social media or social network* or sms or telephone* or text messag* or twitter or tweet* or video* or web* or wiki* or youtube*).ti. | | |
| 35 | ((online or web or internet or digital* or video*) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or therap*)).ab. | | |
| 36 | ((phone* or telephone* or smartphone* or cellphone* or smartwatch* or mobile* or portable*) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or device* or technolog* or program* or therap*)).ti,ab. | | |
| 37 | (computer* adj4 (handheld or palm top or palmtop or pda or tablet*)).ti. | | |
| 38 | (mobile health or mhealth or m health or ehealth).ti. | | |
| 39 | ((mobile health or mhealth or m health or ehealth or e health) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or therap*)).ab. | | |
| 40 | (cap* or pearl* or softgel* or gel* or pill* or tab* or lozenge* or pastille* or pellet* or liquid* or drink* or solution* or juice* or fluid* or drop* or powder* or sherbet* or biscuit* or bar?).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 41 | exp Socioeconomic Factors/ | | |
| 42 | health status/ or exp health inequities/ | | |
| 43 | ((government* or welfare or aid* or social security or relief) adj2 (support* or sponsor* or grant* or scheme* or program* or provide* or provision* or assist* or gift* or handout* or donat* or voucher* or subsid* or intervent*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 44 | Health Services Accessibility/ | | |
| 45 | ((sexual or health) adj2 (clinic* or center* or centre*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 46 | ((preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*) adj2 (clinic* or center* or centre* or service? or assessment*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 47 | Community Networks/ or Community-Institutional Relations/ | | |
| 48 | ((communit* or social) adj4 (network* or relation* or support*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 49 | social support/ or self-help groups/ or Peer Influence/ | | |
| 50 | (group* adj2 (support* or self-help*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 51 | ((peer* or family or families or friend* or professional* or physician* or nurse*1 or health visitor* or midwife or midwives or social worker* or leader* or community or communities or teacher* or faith or pharmacy* or pharmacist* or chemist or pharmacies* or GP*1 or practition* or doctor* or health professional* or clinician* or consultant* or | | |

| primary-care* or dietician* or nutritionist* or HCP*1) adj4 (influence* or pressu advise* or led or support* or educ* or advocat* or knowledge or inform*)).ti,ab, 52 Mentors/ 53 (mentor* or role model*).ti,ab,kf. 54 House Calls/ 55 ((house or home) adj4 (call* or visit*)).ti,ab,kf. 56 Choice Behavior/ or Decision Making/ or Decision Support Techniques/ 57 (decision* adj4 (making or support* or aid*)).ti,ab,kf. 58 risk reduction behavior/ or Motivation/ or "Patient Acceptance of Health Care"/ 59 ((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. | ,kf. / on* or modify or modifying or therapy or |
|--|--|
| (mentor* or role model*).ti,ab,kf. House Calls/ ((house or home) adj4 (call* or visit*)).ti,ab,kf. Choice Behavior/ or Decision Making/ or Decision Support Techniques/ (decision* adj4 (making or support* or aid*)).ti,ab,kf. risk reduction behavior/ or Motivation/ or "Patient Acceptance of Health Care"/ ((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. motivat*.ti,ab,kf. | on* or modify or modifying or therapy or |
| House Calls/ ((house or home) adj4 (call* or visit*)).ti,ab,kf. Choice Behavior/ or Decision Making/ or Decision Support Techniques/ (decision* adj4 (making or support* or aid*)).ti,ab,kf. risk reduction behavior/ or Motivation/ or "Patient Acceptance of Health Care"/ ((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. | on* or modify or modifying or therapy or |
| ((house or home) adj4 (call* or visit*)).ti,ab,kf. Choice Behavior/ or Decision Making/ or Decision Support Techniques/ (decision* adj4 (making or support* or aid*)).ti,ab,kf. risk reduction behavior/ or Motivation/ or "Patient Acceptance of Health Care"/ ((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. motivat*.ti,ab,kf. | on* or modify or modifying or therapy or |
| Choice Behavior/ or Decision Making/ or Decision Support Techniques/ (decision* adj4 (making or support* or aid*)).ti,ab,kf. risk reduction behavior/ or Motivation/ or "Patient Acceptance of Health Care"/ ((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. motivat*.ti,ab,kf. | on* or modify or modifying or therapy or |
| (decision* adj4 (making or support* or aid*)).ti,ab,kf. risk reduction behavior/ or Motivation/ or "Patient Acceptance of Health Care"/ ((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. motivat*.ti,ab,kf. | on* or modify or modifying or therapy or |
| risk reduction behavior/ or Motivation/ or "Patient Acceptance of Health Care"/ ((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. motivat*.ti,ab,kf. | on* or modify or modifying or therapy or |
| ((behavio?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. motivat*.ti,ab,kf. | on* or modify or modifying or therapy or |
| therapies or program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. 60 motivat*.ti,ab,kf. | |
| | |
| | |
| exp psychotherapy/ or exp counseling/ or self care/ | |
| 62 self care.ti,ab,kf. | |
| 63 counsel*.ti,ab,kf. | |
| 64 ((diet* or nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention training or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. | on* or strateg* or session* or modif* or |
| ((behavio?r* or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or so or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. | trateg* or session* or modif* or training |
| 66 or/14-65 | |
| 67 13 and 66 | |
| 68 letter/ | |
| 69 editorial/ | |
| 70 news/ | |
| 71 exp historical article/ | |
| 72 Anecdotes as Topic/ | |
| 73 comment/ | |
| 74 case reports/ | |
| 75 (letter or comment*).ti. | |
| 76 or/68-75 | |
| 77 randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. | |
| 78 76 not 77 | |
| 79 animals/ not humans/ | |
| 80 exp Animals, Laboratory/ | |
| 81 exp Animal Experimentation/ | |
| 82 exp Models, Animal/ | |
| 83 exp Rodentia/ | |
| 84 (rat or rats or mouse or mice or rodent*).ti. | |
| 85 or/78-84 | |
| 86 67 not 85 | |
| 87 limit 86 to English language | |
| 88 Economics/ | |
| 89 Value of life/ | |
| 90 exp "Costs and Cost Analysis"/ | |
| 91 exp Economics, Hospital/ | |
| 92 exp Economics, Medical/ | |

| # | Searches |
|-----|---|
| 93 | exp Resource Allocation/ |
| 94 | Economics, Nursing/ |
| 95 | Economics, Pharmaceutical/ |
| 96 | exp "Fees and Charges"/ |
| 97 | exp Budgets/ |
| 98 | budget*.ti,ab. |
| 99 | cost*.ti,ab. |
| 100 | (economic* or pharmaco?economic*).ti,ab. |
| 101 | (price* or pricing*).ti,ab. |
| 102 | (financ* or fees or expenditure* or saving*).ti,ab. |
| 103 | (value adj2 (money or monetary)).ti,ab. |
| 104 | resourc* allocat*.ti,ab. |
| 105 | (fund or funds or funding* or funded).ti,ab. |
| 106 | (ration or rations or rationing* or rationed).ti,ab. |
| 107 | ec.fs. |
| 108 | or/88-107 |
| 109 | exp models, economic/ |
| 110 | *Models, Theoretical/ |
| 111 | *Models, Organizational/ |
| 112 | markov chains/ |
| 113 | monte carlo method/ |
| 114 | exp Decision Theory/ |
| 115 | (markov* or monte carlo).ti,ab. |
| 116 | econom* model*.ti,ab. |
| 117 | (decision* adj2 (tree* or analy* or model*)).ti,ab. |
| 118 | or/109-117 |
| 119 | quality-adjusted life years/ |
| 120 | sickness impact profile/ |
| 121 | (quality adj2 (wellbeing or well being)).ti,ab. |
| 122 | sickness impact profile.ti,ab. |
| 123 | disability adjusted life.ti,ab. |
| 124 | (qal* or qtime* or qwb* or daly*).ti,ab. |
| 125 | (euroqol* or eq5d* or eq 5*).ti,ab. |
| 126 | (qol* or hql* or hqol* or h qol* or hrqol* or hr qol*).ti,ab. |
| 127 | (health utility* or utility score* or disutilit* or utility value*).ti,ab. |
| 128 | (hui or hui1 or hui2 or hui3).ti,ab. |
| 129 | (health* year* equivalent* or hye or hyes).ti,ab. |
| 130 | discrete choice*.ti,ab. |
| 131 | rosser.ti,ab. |
| 132 | (willingness to pay or time tradeoff or time trade off or tto or standard gamble*).ti,ab. |
| 133 | (sf36* or sf 36* or short form 36* or shortform 36* or shortform36*).ti,ab. |
| 134 | (sf20 or sf 20 or short form 20 or shortform 20 or shortform20).ti,ab. |
| 135 | (sf12* or sf 12* or short form 12* or shortform 12* or shortform12*).ti,ab. |
| 136 | (sf8* or sf 8* or short form 8* or shortform 8* or shortform8*).ti,ab. |
| 137 | (sf6* or sf 6* or short form 6* or shortform 6* or shortform6*).ti,ab. |

| # | Searches |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 138 | or/119-137 |
| 139 | 87 and (108 or 118 or 138) |

Databases: Embase

Date of last search: 15/09/2022

| # | Searches | |
|----|--|--|
| 1 | exp pregnancy/ or pregnant woman/ or prenatal care/ or prenatal period/ | |
| 2 | (antenatal* or ante natal* or gestation* or maternal* or mother* or pregnan* or prenatal* or pre natal*).ti,ab,kf. | |
| 3 | 1 or 2 | |
| 4 | prepregnancy care/ | |
| 5 | (periconcept* or peri concept* or preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*).ti,ab,kf. | |
| 6 | ((before or plan* or intend* or intention* or wish* or desir* or want* or prior or prepar* or try* or becom* or get* or start*) adj3 (baby or babies or conceiving or pregnan* or conception* or conceive*)).ti,ab,kf. | |
| 7 | (start* adj2 family).ti,ab,kf. | |
| 8 | or/4-7 | |
| 9 | 3 or 8 | |
| 10 | folic acid/ | |
| 11 | (folic acid* or folate* or folacin or vitamin b9 or vitamin b 9 or vitamin m or pteroylglutamic acid* or folvite).ti,ab,kf. | |
| 12 | 10 or 11 | |
| 13 | 9 and 12 | |
| 14 | attitude to health/ or prepregnancy care/ or prenatal care/ or health behavior/ | |
| 15 | information center/ or information service/ or information dissemination/ | |
| 16 | (advi?e* or promot* or educat* or knowledge or intervention* or coach* or mentor* or inform* or aware* or disseminat*).ti,ab,kf. | |
| 17 | patient education/ or writing/ or publication/ | |
| 18 | (letter* or correspond* or mail or poster*).ti,ab,kf. | |
| 19 | exp interpersonal communication/ | |
| 20 | (communic* or messag* or listen* or negotiat* or persua* or dialogu* or conversation* or question* or discuss* or written or write).ti,ab,kf. | |
| 21 | mass medium/ | |
| 22 | (media or radio* or television* or tv* or broadcast* or podcast* or newspaper* or magazine* or display* or presentation*).ti,ab,kf. | |
| 23 | informed consent/ | |
| 24 | (informed adj4 (consent or choice* or decision*)).ti,ab,kf. | |
| 25 | reminder system/ | |
| 26 | (recall or remind* or prompt* or nudge).ti,ab,kf. | |
| 27 | (electronic* adj4 invit*).ti,ab,kf. | |
| 28 | exp internet/ or personal digital assistant/ or exp mobile phone/ or exp mobile application/ or e-mail/ or hotline/ | |
| 29 | ((medical or health or electronic or virtual) adj4 (communicat* or educat* or informat* or learn* or coach*)).ti. | |
| 30 | exp teaching/ | |
| 31 | (app or apps or blog* or banner or booklet* or brochure* or bulletin* or cellphone* or diary or diaries or digital* or dvd* or elearn* or e learn* or email* or email* or electronic mail* or facebook or face book or facetime or face time or factsheet* or forum* or flyer or guidebook* or handout* or hand out* or helpline* or hotline* or internet* or ipad* or iphone* or leaflet* or myspace or online or magazine* or mobile phone* or multimedia messag* or newsletter* or pamphlet* or palm pilot* or personal digital assistant* or phone* or pocket pc* or podcast* or postcard* or poster? or skype* or smartphone* or smart phone* or smartwatch* or smart watch* or social media or social network* or sms or telephone* or text messag* or twitter or tweet* or video* or web* or wiki* or youtube*).ti. | |

| therap*) 33 (((phone* applicati 34 (comput | or web or internet or digital* or video*) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or program* or a.ab. or telephone* or smartphone* or cellphone* or smartwatch* or mobile* or portable*) adj3 (based or on* or intervention* or device* or technolog* or program* or therap*)).ti,ab. er* adj4 (handheld or palm top or palmtop or pda or tablet*)).ti. nealth or mhealth or m health or ehealth or e health).ti. | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| applicati 34 (comput | on* or intervention* or device* or technolog* or program* or therap*)).ti,ab. er* adj4 (handheld or palm top or palmtop or pda or tablet*)).ti. | | |
| | | | |
| 35 (mobile | nealth or mhealth or m health or ehealth or e health).ti. | | |
| | | | |
| | health or mhealth or m health or ehealth or e health) adj3 (based or application* or intervention* or * or therap*)).ab. | | |
| | (cap* or pearl* or softgel* or gel* or pill* or tab* or lozenge* or pastille* or pellet* or liquid* or drink* or solution* or juice* or fluid* or drop* or powder* or sherbet* or biscuit* or bar?).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 38 exp soci | oeconomics/ | | |
| 39 health st | atus/ or health disparity/ | | |
| program | ment* or welfare or aid* or social security or relief) adj2 (support* or sponsor* or grant* or scheme* or * or provide* or provision* or assist* or gift* or handout* or donat* or voucher* or subsid* or *)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 41 health ca | are access/ | | |
| 42 ((sexual | or health) adj2 (clinic* or center* or centre*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| | cept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*) adj2 (clinic* or center* or centre* or service? or nent*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 44 commun | community care/ or public relations/ | | |
| 45 ((commu | ((communit* or social) adj4 (network* or relation* or support*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 46 social su | social support/ or self help/ or peer pressure/ | | |
| 47 (group* a | (group* adj2 (support* or self-help*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| midwive or chem primary- | or family or families or friend* or professional* or physician* or nurse*1 or health visitor* or midwife or so or social worker* or leader* or community or communities or teacher* or faith or pharmacy* or pharmacist* ist or pharmacies* or GP*1 or practition* or doctor* or health professional* or clinician* or consultant* or care* or dietician* or nutritionist* or HCP*1) adj4 (influence* or pressure* or recommend* or advice or or led or support* or educ* or advocat* or knowledge or inform*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 49 mentor/ | | | |
| 50 (mentor* | or role model*).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 51 home vis | sit/ | | |
| 52 ((house | or home) adj4 (call* or visit*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 53 decision | making/ or decision support system/ | | |
| 54 (decision | n* adj4 (making or support* or aid*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 55 risk redu | ction/ or motivation/ or patient attitude/ | | |
| therapie | o?r* or lifestyle* or life style*) adj2 (change* or changing or modification* or modify or modifying or therapy or sor program* or intervention* or technique* or establish* or individual* or improv* or enhanc* or encourag* of or optimiz* or optimis* or incentiv*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 57 motivat* | ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 58 exp psyc | chotherapy/ or exp counseling/ or self care/ | | |
| 59 self care | .ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 60 counsel* | .ti,ab,kf. | | |
| | nutrient* or nutrition* or lifestyle*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or support* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| | o?r* or cogniti* or psycho*) adj2 (therap* or treat* or intervention* or strateg* or session* or modif* or training ort* or aid* or help* or program*)).ti,ab,kf. | | |
| 63 or/14-62 | | | |
| 64 13 and 6 | 3 | | |
| 65 letter.pt. | or letter/ | | |

| # | Searches |
|-----|--|
| 66 | note.pt. |
| 67 | editorial.pt. |
| 68 | case report/ or case study/ |
| 69 | (letter or comment*).ti. |
| 70 | or/65-69 |
| 71 | randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab. |
| 72 | 70 not 71 |
| 73 | animal/ not human/ |
| | |
| 74 | nonhuman/ |
| 75 | exp Animal Experiment/ |
| 76 | exp Experimental Animal/ |
| 77 | animal model/ |
| 78 | exp Rodent/ |
| 79 | (rat or rats or mouse or mice or rodent*).ti. |
| 80 | or/72-79 |
| 81 | 64 not 80 |
| 82 | limit 81 to English language |
| 83 | (conference abstract* or conference review or conference paper or conference proceeding).db,pt,su. |
| 84 | 82 not 83 |
| 85 | health economics/ |
| 86 | exp economic evaluation/ |
| 87 | exp health care cost/ |
| 88 | exp fee/ |
| 89 | budget/ |
| 90 | funding/ |
| 91 | resource allocation/ |
| 92 | budget*.ti,ab. |
| 93 | cost*.ti,ab. |
| 94 | (economic* or pharmaco?economic*).ti,ab. |
| 95 | (price* or pricing*).ti,ab. |
| 96 | (financ* or fee or fees or expenditure* or saving*).ti,ab. |
| 97 | (value adj2 (money or monetary)).ti,ab. |
| 98 | resourc* allocat*.ti,ab. |
| 99 | (fund or funds or funding* or funded).ti,ab. |
| 100 | (ration or rations or rationing* or rationed).ti,ab. |
| 101 | or/85-100 |
| 102 | statistical model/ |
| 103 | exp economic aspect/ |
| 104 | 102 and 103 |
| 105 | *theoretical model/ |
| 106 | *nonbiological model/ |
| 107 | stochastic model/ |
| 108 | decision theory/ |
| 109 | decision tree/ |
| 110 | monte carlo method/ |

| # | Searches |
|-----|---|
| 111 | (markov* or monte carlo).ti,ab. |
| 112 | econom* model*.ti,ab. |
| 113 | (decision* adj2 (tree* or analy* or model*)).ti,ab. |
| 114 | or/104-113 |
| 115 | quality adjusted life year/ |
| 116 | "quality of life index"/ |
| 117 | short form 12/ or short form 20/ or short form 36/ or short form 8/ |
| 118 | sickness impact profile/ |
| 119 | (quality adj2 (wellbeing or well being)).ti,ab. |
| 120 | sickness impact profile.ti,ab. |
| 121 | disability adjusted life.ti,ab. |
| 122 | (qal* or qtime* or qwb* or daly*).ti,ab. |
| 123 | (qal* or qtime* or qwb* or daly*).ti,ab. |
| 124 | (qol* or hql* or hqol* or h qol* or hrqol* or hr qol*).ti,ab. |
| 125 | (health utility* or utility score* or disutilit* or utility value*).ti,ab. |
| 126 | (hui or hui1 or hui2 or hui3).ti,ab. |
| 127 | (health* year* equivalent* or hye or hyes).ti,ab. |
| 128 | discrete choice*.ti,ab. |
| 129 | rosser.ti,ab. |
| 130 | (willingness to pay or time tradeoff or time trade off or tto or standard gamble*).ti,ab. |
| 131 | (sf36* or sf 36* or short form 36* or shortform 36* or shortform36*).ti,ab. |
| 132 | (sf20 or sf 20 or short form 20 or shortform 20 or shortform 20).ti,ab. |
| 133 | (sf12* or sf 12* or short form 12* or shortform 12* or shortform12*).ti,ab. |
| 134 | (sf8* or sf 8* or short form 8* or shortform 8* or shortform8*).ti,ab. |
| 135 | (sf6* or sf 6* or short form 6* or shortform 6* or shortform6*).ti,ab. |
| 136 | or/115-135 |
| 137 | 84 and (101 or 114 or 136) |

Database: CRD HTA (last updated 31st March 2018)

Date of last search: 12/09/2022

| Julo | ate of last search. 12/03/2022 | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| # | Searches | | |
| 1 | MeSH DESCRIPTOR pregnancy EXPLODE ALL TREES IN HTA | | |
| 2 | MeSH DESCRIPTOR pregnant women IN HTA | | |
| 3 | MeSH DESCRIPTOR prenatal care IN HTA | | |
| 4 | (((antenatal* or ante natal* or gestation* or maternal* or mother* or pregnan* or prenatal* or pre natal*))) and (Project record:ZDT OR Full publication record:ZDT) IN HTA | | |
| 5 | #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 | | |
| 6 | MeSH DESCRIPTOR preconception care IN HTA | | |
| 7 | (((periconcept* or peri concept* or preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*))) and (Project record:ZDT OR Full publication record:ZDT) IN HTA | | |
| 8 | ((((before or plan* or intend* or intention* or wish* or desir* or want* or prior or prepar* or try* or becom* or get* or start*) adj3 (baby or babies or conceiving or pregnan* or conception* or conceive*)))) and (Project record:ZDT OR Full publication record:ZDT) IN HTA | | |
| 9 | (((start* adj2 family))) and (Project record:ZDT OR Full publication record:ZDT) IN HTA | | |
| 10 | #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 | | |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| # | Searches |
|----|--|
| 11 | #5 OR #10 |
| 12 | MeSH DESCRIPTOR folic acid EXPLODE ALL TREES IN HTA |
| 13 | (((folic acid* or folate* or folacin or vitamin b9 or vitamin b 9 or vitamin m or pteroylglutamic acid* or folvite))) and (Project record:ZDT OR Full publication record:ZDT) IN HTA |
| 14 | #12 OR #13 |
| 15 | #11 AND #14 |

Database: INAHTA

Date of last search: 12/09/2022

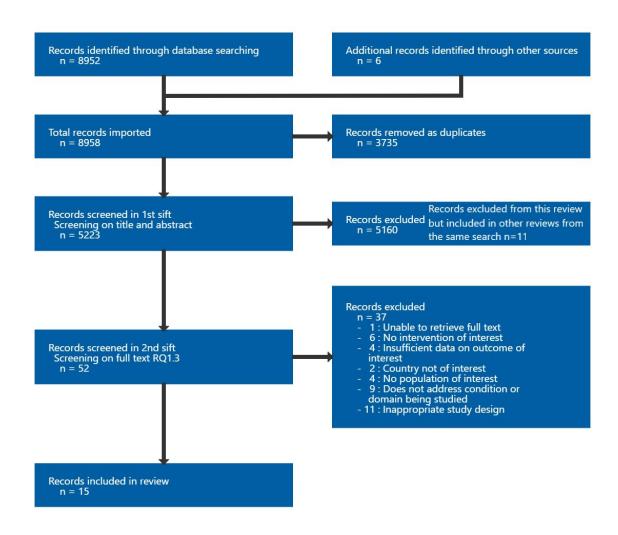
| # | Searches |
|----|--|
| 1 | "Pregnancy"[mhe] |
| 2 | "Pregnant Women"[mh] |
| 3 | "Prenatal Care"[mh] |
| 4 | ((antenatal* or ante natal* or gestation* or maternal* or mother* or pregnan* or prenatal* or pre natal*))[Title] OR ((antenatal* or ante natal* or gestation* or maternal* or mother* or pregnan* or prenatal* or pre natal*))[abs] |
| 5 | #4 OR #3 OR #2 OR #1 |
| 6 | "Preconception Care"[mh] |
| 7 | ((periconcept* or peri concept* or preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*))[Title] OR ((periconcept* or peri concept* or preconcept* or pre concept* or prepregnan* or pre pregnan*))[abs] |
| 8 | (((before or plan* or intend* or intention* or wish* or desir* or want* or prior or prepar* or try* or becom* or get* or start*) AND (baby or babies or conceiving or pregnan* or conception* or conceive*)))[Title] OR (((before or plan* or intend* or intention* or wish* or desir* or want* or prior or prepar* or try* or becom* or get* or start*) AND (baby or babies or conceiving or pregnan* or conception* or conceive*)))[abs] |
| 9 | ((start* AND family))[Title] OR ((start* AND family))[abs] |
| 10 | #9 OR #8 OR #7 OR #6 |
| 11 | #10 OR #5 |
| 12 | "Folic Acid"[mhe] |
| 13 | ((folic acid* or folate* or folacin or vitamin b9 or vitamin b 9 or vitamin m or pteroylglutamic acid* or folvite))[Title] OR ((folic acid* or folate* or folacin or vitamin b9 or vitamin b 9 or vitamin m or pteroylglutamic acid* or folvite))[abs] |
| 14 | #12 OR #13 |
| 15 | #11 AND #14 |

Appendix C Effectiveness evidence study selection

Study selection for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

One literature search was performed for the review questions [C] and [E]. The flow chart below includes full texts considered for inclusion in this review only.

Figure 1: Effectiveness evidence study selection flow chart



Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Appendix D Evidence tables

Evidence tables for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

Table 5: Evidence tables

Anwar, 2011

Bibliographic Reference

Anwar, Ayesha; Salih, Amira; Masson, Ewan; Allen, Belinda; Wilkinson, Linda; Lindow, Stephen W; The effect of prepregnancy counselling for women with pre-gestational diabetes on maternal health status.; European journal of obstetrics, gynecology, and reproductive biology; 2011; vol. 155 (no. 2); 137-9

Study details

| Country/ies where study was carried out | United Kingdom |
|---|---|
| Study type | Uncontrolled before-and-after study |
| Study dates | 1997 - 2007 |
| Inclusion criteria | diabetic women attended a pre-pregnancy care clinic subsequently achieved pregnancy in the decade 1997–2007 |
| Exclusion criteria | Not reported |
| Patient characteristics | Age, mean (range), years 28.5 (19-40) |

| | Gravidity, mean (range) |
|-------------------------|---|
| | 1.9 (1 - 8) |
| | Parity, mean (range) |
| | 0.7 (0 - 4) |
| | Time between PPC and booking, mean (range), months |
| | 7.0 (0.2 - 47) |
| | Duration of diabetes, mean (range), years |
| | 10.9 (0.1 - 37) |
| Intervention(s)/control | Intervention: Pre-pregnancy counselling (PPC) |
| | PPC occurred in a multidisciplinary medical and obstetric clinic held in Hull and East Yorkshire Women and Children's Hospital. The team consisted of a consultant obstetrician, consultant physician, diabetes specialist nurse and a dietician. The clinic held weekly and follow-up appointments were made when necessary. |
| | Essential components included: |
| | Review and consideration of medical conditions, drug treatment, smoking and alcohol use. Review of the obstetric and gynaecological history. Advice on glycaemic control to optimise HbA1c levels and organised screening for diabetic complications. |
| | No further information on folic acid advice reported in the paper. |
| | Comparator: |
| | Data recorded at the booking visit when pregnancy was achieved. |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Duration of follow-up | Not reported |
|-----------------------|--|
| Sources of funding | Not industry funded |
| Sample size | N = 57 |
| Other information | All the case notes of women who attended PPC and subsequently become pregnant during study period were reviewed (total = 57). The data was recorded on a proforma which had two separate sections: one for the PPC visit and one for the booking visit when a pregnancy was achieved. The study did not adjust for confounders. |

HbA1c: haemoglobin A1C; PPC: pre-pregnancy care counselling.

Study arms

Intervention arm: pre-pregnancy care (n = 57)

Outcomes

Study timepoints

Baseline

• 8 weeks (Study reported timepoint as "at booking")

Folic acid use

| Outcome | Intervention arm: pre-pregnancy care, Baseline, n = 57 | Intervention arm: pre-pregnancy care, 8 weeks , n = 57 |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Folic acid use (n (%)) | n = 18; % = 32 | n = 48; % = 89 |
| No of events | | |

n: number of participants.

Folic acid use - Polarity - Higher values are better

Critical appraisal – NGA Critical appraisal – ROBINS-I

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Bias due to confounding | Risk of bias judgement for confounding | Moderate (No adjustment for confounding variables) |
| 2. Bias in selection of participants into the study | Risk of bias judgement for selection of participants into the study | Low |
| 3. Bias in classification of interventions | Risk of bias judgement for classification of interventions | Low |
| 4. Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from intended interventions | Low |
| 5. Bias due to missing data | Risk of bias judgement for missing data | Low |
| 6. Bias in measurement of outcomes | Risk of bias judgement for measurement of outcomes | Moderate (Self-reported outcomes) |
| 7. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk of bias judgement for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias variation across outcomes | N/A |
| Overall bias | Directness | Directly applicable |

N/A: not applicable.

Chilukuri, 2018

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Bibliographic Reference

Chilukuri, Nymisha; Cheng, Tina L; Psoter, Kevin J; Mistry, Kamila B; Connor, Katherine A; Levy, Daniel J; Upadhya, Krishna K; Effectiveness of a Pediatric Primary Care Intervention to Increase Maternal Folate Use: Results from a Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial.; The Journal of pediatrics; 2018; vol. 192; 247-252e1

Study details

| Country/ies where study was carried out | USA |
|---|---|
| Study type | Cluster randomised controlled trial |
| Study dates | October 2013 to March 2015 |
| Inclusion criteria | biologic mothers presenting with their child less than 12 months of age for pediatric well-care capable of completing assessments in English or Spanish recruited from October 2013 to March 2015. |
| Exclusion criteria | women known to be pregnant at the time of the visit |
| Patient characteristics | Age of mother (mean, SD), years Intervention group = 26.5 (6.2) Control group = 26.4 (6.0) Previous live birth, (mean, SD) Intervention group = 2.08 (1.25) Control group = 1.95 (1.21) Pregnancy intention in the next 6 months, n (%) |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Intervention group = 3(1.5)Control group = 9(4.1)Race, n (%) <u>Hispanic</u> Intervention group = 11 (5.0)Control group = 8(4.1)African American, non-Hispanic Intervention group = 177 (81.2) Control group = 170 (86.3)White, non-Hispanic Intervention group = 17(7.8)Control group = 9(4.6)Other, non-Hispanic Intervention group = 13 (6.0)Control group = 10(5.1)Intervention(s)/control Intervention: Focused counselling which included 1. Receipt of Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) preconception women's health handout entitled "Show Your Love, Steps to a Healthier Me," a community resource listing.

| | A 90- day supply of multivitamins with 400 µg of folate. Completion of a 15-item preconception health screener that assessed exposure to primary health and behavioural preconception risk factors (including folate intake) as identified by the CDC. Tailored counselling. |
|-----------------------|--|
| | Control: No focused counselling which included |
| | Receipt of CDC preconception women's health handout entitled "Show Your Love, Steps to a Healthier Me," a community resource listing. A 90- day supply of multivitamins with 400 µg of folate. |
| Duration of follow-up | 6 months |
| Sources of funding | Not industry funded |
| Sample size | N = 415 Design effect = $1 + (4-1) \times 0.027 = 1.081$ Adjusted sample size = $415/1.081 = 384$ |
| Other information | Outcomes self-reported via approximately 30-minute telephone interview. Follow-up data collected at 6 months but if participant was unreachable, attempts continued for up to 2 months after the due date. Not stated if mothers had become pregnant at follow up. |

μg: micrograms; n: number of participants; SD: Standard deviation; USA: United States of America.

Study arms

Intervention arm: Focused counselling (n = 197)

Control arm: No focused counselling (n = 218)

Outcomes

Maternal and child nutrition: evidence reviews for interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy DRAFT (January 2025)

Study timepoints

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

• 6 month

Comparison of daily folate use between study groups at 6 months follow-up with baseline (n = 352)

| Outcome | Intervention arm: Focused counselling, 6 month, n = 163 | Control arm: No focused counselling, 6 month, n = 189 |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Daily folate use (odds ratio) | 2.04 (1.04 to 3.98) | Referent |
| Adjusted Odds Ratio (95% CI) | | |

CI: confidence interval; n: number of participants.

Daily folate use - Polarity - Higher values are better

Adjusted for age of the mother, age of the child, race/ethnicity, education, income, parity, and intention to have a pregnancy in the next 6 months. Models also accounted for clustering of individuals by provider and within sites.

Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0) Cluster randomised trials NGA

| Section | Question | Answer |
|--|---|---|
| 1a. Bias arising from the randomisation process | Risk of bias judgement for the randomisation process | Low |
| 1b. Bias arising from the timing of identification and recruitment of individual participants in relation to timing of randomisation | Risk of bias judgement for the timing of identification and recruitment of individual participants in relation to timing of randomisation | Low |
| 2a. Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from intended interventions | Some concerns (Some concerns about whether participants were analysed in a different group from their original cluster, for example, if patient changed clinician during the study) |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| 3. Bias due to missing outcome data | Risk of bias judgement for missing outcome data | Some concerns (No information whether data was available for all clusters and 15% loss to follow-up without adequate analysis to account for it) |
|---|---|---|
| 4. Bias in measurement of the outcome | Risk of bias judgement for measurement of the outcome | Some concerns (Some concerns around self-reported outcomes as assessment of outcome was likely to be influenced by knowledge of intervention received) |
| 5. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk of bias for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Some concerns (The study is judged to raise some concerns in at least one domain.) |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness | Directly applicable |

de Weerd, 2002

Bibliographic Reference

de Weerd, S; Thomas, CMG; Cikot, RJL; Steegers-Theunissen, RPM; de Boo, TM; Steegers, EAP; de Weerd, Sabina; Thomas, Chris M G; Cikot, Rolf J L M; Steegers-Theunissen, Régine P M; de Boo, Theo M; Steegers, Eric A P; Preconception counseling improves folate status of women planning pregnancy.; Obstetrics & Gynecology; 2002; vol. 99

(no. 1); 45-50

Study details

| Country/ies where | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| study was carried out | | | |

The Netherlands

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study type | Uncontrolled before-and-after study | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Study dates | September 1997 to April 1999 | | |
| Inclusion criteria | couples with a scheduled appointment at the fertility clinic (because of the inability to become pregnant within 1 year) or at the clinic for preconception care (because of previous obstetric complications or other maternal risk factors) of the University Medical Center Nijmegen | | |
| Exclusion criteria | Pregnant women | | |
| Patient characteristics | Age, n (%), years | | |
| | 25-29 = 23 (20.7) | | |
| | 30–34 = 55 (49.5) | | |
| | 35–39 = 31 (27.9) | | |
| | ≥40 = 2 (1.8) | | |
| | Obstetric history, n (%) | | |
| | Never pregnant = 66 (59.5) | | |
| | Prior birth = 36 (32.4) | | |
| | Patient characteristics were not reported by group | | |
| Intervention(s)/control | Intervention: counselling involving: | | |
| | Discussion on relevant aspects of health promotion which included smoking cessation, nutritional habits, antenatal care, and folic acid supplement intake. Advised to take a multivitamin supplement containing 400µg of folic acid until 8 weeks after conception | | |
| | | | |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| | Provision of the multivitamin supplement. |
|------------------------------|--|
| Duration of follow-up | 16 months |
| Sources of funding | Not industry funded |
| Sample size | N=111 |
| Other information | Study reports red cell folate and serum folate at baseline, 4 and 12 months in users and non-users of folate pre- intervention, as well as red cell folate and serum folate at certain thresholds. Serum folate levels at 4 months was used in analysis as this is the closest timepoint to when folic acid consumption is expected. Additionally, only data non-folate users pre-conception has been reported to get a more accurate association between the intervention and outcome. Study did not adjust for confounders. |

μg: micrograms; n: number of participants.

Study arms

Folate non-users pre-counselling (n = 52)

Outcomes

Study timepoints

- baseline
- 4 month

Folate status before and 4 months after counselling

| Outcome | Folate non-users pre-counselling, Baseline, n = 52 | Folate non-users pre-counselling, 4 month, n = 52 |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Serum Folate (nmol/L) (mean (SE)) | 18.7 (1.3) | 20.8 (1.9) |
| Mean (SE) | | |

n: number of participants; nmol/L: nanomoles Per Liter; SE: standard error.

Red cell folate (nmol/L) - Polarity - Higher values are better

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Serum Folate (nmol/L) - Polarity - Higher values are better

Critical appraisal – NGA Critical appraisal – ROBINS-I

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Bias due to confounding | Risk of bias judgement for confounding | Moderate (No adjustment for confounding factors) |
| 2. Bias in selection of participants into the study | Risk of bias judgement for selection of participants into the study | Low |
| 3. Bias in classification of interventions | Risk of bias judgement for classification of interventions | Low |
| 4. Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from intended interventions | Low |
| 5. Bias due to missing data | Risk of bias judgement for missing data | Moderate (Some participants lost to follow up and results were not robust to the presence of missing data) |
| 6. Bias in measurement of outcomes | Risk of bias judgement for measurement of outcomes | Low |
| 7. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk of bias judgement for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate (The study is judged to raise moderate risk of bias due ot moderate concerns in 2 domains) |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias variation across outcomes | N/A |
| Overall bias | Directness | Directly applicable |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

N/A: not applicable.

deRosset, 2014

Bibliographic Reference

deRosset, Leslie; Mullenix, Amy; Flores, Alina; Mattia-Dewey, Daniel; Mai, Cara T.; Promotora de Salud: Promoting Folic Acid Use Among Hispanic Women.; Journal of Women's Health (15409996); 2014; vol. 23 (no. 6); 525-531

Study details

| Country/ies where study was carried out Study type | Usa Uncontrolled before-and-after study |
|--|--|
| Study dates | November 2009 to July 2010 |
| Inclusion criteria | non-pregnant female reported being capable of pregnancy Spanish-speaking between the ages of 18–45 years living in either Wake or Johnston counties reported not having received education from the Campaign within the year prior to the implementation of this intervention (2008–2009) |
| Exclusion criteria | Not reported |
| Patient characteristics | Age, (mean, SD), years Participants who completed study = 30 (7.6) |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| | Participants lost to follow-up = 31 (6.6) |
|-------------------------|---|
| | Ever had children, % |
| | Participants who completed study: |
| | Yes = 87 |
| | No = 13 |
| | Participants lost to follow-up: |
| | Yes = 84 |
| | No = 16 |
| Intervention(s)/control | Intervention: an educational intervention workshop consisting of: |
| | Educational information about folic acid, vitamins, and the prevention of neural tube defects (NTD)s. Spanish-language educational brochures. A 90-day supply of multivitamins containing 400 µg folic acid. A small promotional item (pen, mirror and brush, and so on) |
| Duration of follow-up | 4 months |
| Sources of funding | Not industry funded |
| Sample size | N = 303 |
| Other information | Post-intervention surveys were conducted verbally over the telephone, except when participant could not be reached via telephone, then, the survey was completed at the participant's home in person. |
| | Study reports other measures of knowledge but only the most relevant that can be standardised across studies have been extracted and reported. |
| | Study did not adjust for confounders. |
| | |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

μg: micrograms; SD: standard deviation; USA: United States of America.

Study arms

Intervention arm: educational workshop (n = 386)

Outcomes

Study timepoints

- baseline
- 4 month

Knowledge of folic acid

| Outcome | Intervention arm: educational workshop, Baseline, n = 303 | Intervention arm: educational workshop, 4 month, n = 303 |
|---|---|--|
| Knowledge that folate prevents birth defects (%) No of events | % = 82 | % = 92 |
| Knowledge that folic acid is important to women of childbearing age (%) Which vitamins or mineral supplements do you think are very important to women of childbearing age? No of events | % = 85 | % = 94 |

n: number of participants.

Knowledge that folate prevents birth defects - Polarity - Higher values are better Knowledge that folic acid is important to women of childbearing age - Polarity - Higher values are better Study only reported on participants that completed the follow-up.

Critical appraisal - NGA Critical appraisal - ROBINS-I

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Bias due to confounding | Risk of bias judgement for confounding | Moderate (No adjustment for confounding) |
| 2. Bias in selection of participants into the study | Risk of bias judgement for selection of participants into the study | Low |
| 3. Bias in classification of interventions | Risk of bias judgement for classification of interventions | Low |
| 4. Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from intended interventions | Low |
| 5. Bias due to missing data | Risk of bias judgement for missing data | Moderate (Some missing data for participants and results were not robust to the presence of missing data) |
| 6. Bias in measurement of outcomes | Risk of bias judgement for measurement of outcomes | Moderate (Self-reported outcomes) |
| 7. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk of bias judgement for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias judgement | Serious (The study is judged to raise moderate risk of bias due to moderate concerns in 3 domains) |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias variation across outcomes | N/A |
| Overall bias | Directness | Directly applicable |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

N/A: not applicable; p: probability.

Flores, 2017

Bibliographic Reference

Flores, Alina L.; Isenburg, Jennifer; Hillard, Christina L.; deRosset, Leslie; Colen, Lisa; Bush, Troy; Mai, Cara T.; Folic Acid Education for Hispanic Women: The Promotora de Salud Model.; Journal of Women's Health (15409996); 2017; vol. 26 (no. 2); 186-194

Study details

| Country/ies where study was carried out | USA |
|---|--|
| Study type | Uncontrolled before-and-after study |
| Study dates | Not reported |
| Inclusion criteria | Hispanic women predominantly spoke Spanish lived in one of the selected counties - Harris county, Texas, Hillsborough county, Florida, Cook county, Illinois and Mecklenburg county, North Carolina were between the ages of 18 and 45 years at the start of the study. |
| Exclusion criteria | Not reported |
| Patient characteristics | Age, n (%), years <35 = 816 (57) ≥35 = 610 (43) |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| | Mean age = 33 |
|------------------------------|---|
| | Previous child, n (%) |
| | Yes = 1242 (87) |
| | No = 172 (12) |
| Intervention(s)/control | Intervention: 1 to 2 hours educational session about folic acid and neural tube defects and a 90-day supply of multivitamins containing folic acid. |
| Duration of follow-up | 4 months after education session (1 month completion of multivitamin supply) |
| Sources of funding | Not industry funded |
| Sample size | N = 1756 |
| Other information | Study reports other measures of knowledge but only the most relevant that can be standardised across studies have been extracted and reported. |
| | Study did not adjust for confounders. |

n: number of participants; USA: United States of America.

Outcomes

Study timepoints

- baseline
- 4 month

Folic acid intake and knowledge before and after intervention

| Outcome | Study, Baseline, n = 1426 | Study, 4 month, n = 1426 |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Folic acid intake (n (%)) | n = 69; % = 5 | n = 784; % = 55 |
| No of events | | |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Outcome | Study, Baseline, n = 1426 | Study, 4 month, n = 1426 |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Folic acid knowledge (n (%)) Question: Which vitamins or mineral supplements do you think are important to women of childbearing age? Only reports those that answered folic acid No of events | n = 1065; % = 75 | n = 1314; % = 92 |
| Folic acid prevents birth defects What have you read, seen or heard about folic acid? Only reporting for those that answered 'it prevents birth defects' No of events | n = 583; % = 41 | n = 1178; % = 83 |
| Timing of taking folic acid When should a woman take folic acid? Only reporting for those that answered 'before she gets pregnant' | n = 458; % = 32 | n = 401; % = 28 |
| No of events | | |

n: number of participants.

Folic acid intake - Polarity - Higher values are better

Folic acid knowledge - Polarity - Higher values are better

Critical appraisal - NGA Critical appraisal - ROBINS-I

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|--|
| Bias due to confounding | Risk of bias judgement for confounding | Moderate (No adjustment for confounding) |
| 2. Bias in selection of participants into the study | Risk of bias judgement for selection of participants into the study | Low |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|--|
| 3. Bias in classification of interventions | Risk of bias judgement for classification of interventions | Low |
| 4. Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from intended interventions | Low |
| 5. Bias due to missing data | Risk of bias judgement for missing data | Moderate (Unclear information on missing data. No information provided on number of participants recruited into the study. Study reports on participants eligible and participants who completed intervention and post-intervention survey.) |
| 6. Bias in measurement of outcomes | Risk of bias judgement for measurement of outcomes | Moderate (Self-reported outcomes) |
| 7. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk of bias judgement for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias judgement | Serious (The study is judged to raise high risk of bias due to some concerns in 3 domains) |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias variation across outcomes | N/A |
| Overall bias | Directness | Directly applicable |

N/A: not applicable.

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Geyer, 2022

Bibliographic Reference

Geyer, K.; Gunther, J.; Hoffmann, J.; Spies, M.; Raab, R.; Zhelyazkova, A.; Rose, I.; Hauner, H.; Dietary Supplementation Before, during and after Pregnancy: Results of the Cluster-Randomized GeliS Study; Geburtshilfe und Frauenheilkunde;

2022; vol. 82 (no. 7); 736-746

Study details

| Country/ies where study was carried out | Germany |
|---|--|
| Study type | Cluster randomised controlled trial |
| Study dates | 2013 to 2015 |
| Inclusion criteria | pregnant women before 12 weeks of gestation aged between 18 and 43 had a body mass index between 18.5 and 40.0 kg/m² sufficient German language skills had given their written informed consent. |
| Exclusion criteria | multiple pregnancies high-risk pregnancies severe illnesses that interfered with the adherence to the study protocol. further causes for exclusion of study participants in the course of the intervention phase were miscarriage, severe pregnancy complications, abortion, or maternal death. |
| Patient characteristics | Pre-pregnancy age (mean, SD), years Intervention group = 30.1 (4.3) Control group = 30.3 (4.6) |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Primiparous, n (%)

Intervention group = 661 (62.4)

Control group = 556 (53.6)

Pre pregnancy BMI, n (%)

BMI 18.5–24.9 kg/m²:

Intervention group = 685 (64.6)

Control group = 687 (66.1)

BMI 25.0-29.9 kg/m²:

Intervention group = 251 (23.7)

Control group = 225 (21.7)

BMI 30.0-40.0 kg/m²:

Intervention group = 124 (11.7)

Control group = 127 (12.2)

Intervention(s)/control Intervention: Lifestyle counselling encompassing

- The topics of a healthy diet and dietary supplementation during pregnancy and the breastfeeding period.
- Physical activity as well as appropriate weight gain during pregnancy.
- All contents of the lifestyle counselling were based on the recommendations of the network "Healthy Start –
 Young Family Network" presented with the help of standardized presentation boards, teaching kits, and
 brochures.

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| | Control: Routine medical examinations during pregnancy, along with a flyer and brochures with brief and general information on a healthy lifestyle during pregnancy. | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| | Specially trained staff in the medical practices, including medical assistants, midwives, and gynecologists, held lifestyle counselling sessions at gestational weeks 12–16, 16–20, and 30–34. An additional counselling session took place after birth (6– 8 weeks postpartum). | |
| Duration of follow-up | Until end of first trimester. Counselling sessions were repeated at intervals until 6 to 8 weeks postpartum | |
| Sources of funding | Not industry funded | |
| Sample size | N = 10 clusters, 2099 participants | |
| | Design effect not calculated because study reports adjusted estimates | |
| Other information | Primary aim was to decrease the proportion of women who gained excessive weight during pregnancy but also investigated whether lifestyle counselling based on the recommendations of healthy start - Young family network would improve supplementation behaviour of women during and after pregnancy. | |
| | Data was reported at various timepoints from before pregnancy to postpartum but only the timepoint most relevant to this review has been extracted and reported. | |
| | Study was part of the "Gesund leben in der Schwangerschaft" (GeliS; "Healthy living in pregnancy") trial. | |
| | Study adjusted for pre-pregnancy BMI category, age, educational level and parity. | |

BMI: Body mass index; kg: kilograms; m: metres; n: number of participants; SD: Standard deviation.

Study arms

Intervention arm: Lifestyle counselling (n = 1060)

n=5 clusters n=1060 participants

Control arm: Routine medical examinations (n = 1039)

n=5 clusters n=1039 participants

Outcomes

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Study timepoints

• 12 week (First trimester)

Supplementation of folic acid before and during pregnancy

| Outcome | 12 week, Intervention arm: Lifestyle counselling, n = 1052, 5 clusters | 12 week, Control arm: Routine medical examinations, n = 1039, 5 clusters |
|---|--|--|
| Folic acid supplementation (odds ratio) | 1.10 (0.93 to 1.31) | Referent |
| Adjusted odds ratio (95% CI)* | | |

CI: confidence interval; n: number of participants.

Folic acid supplementation - Polarity - Higher values are better

Critical appraisal - Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (RoB 2.0) Cluster randomised trials NGA

| Section | Question | Answer |
|--|---|---|
| 1a. Bias arising from the randomisation process | Risk of bias judgement for the randomisation process | Some concerns (No information on the randomisation process) |
| 1b. Bias arising from the timing of identification and recruitment of individual participants in relation to timing of randomisation | Risk of bias judgement for the timing of identification and recruitment of individual participants in relation to timing of randomisation | Some concerns (No information on identification and recruitment of participants in relation to timing of randomisation but baseline characteristics do not suggest that there is a problem) |
| 2a. Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from intended interventions | Some concerns (Insufficient information to assess the effect of assignment to intervention and deviations from assigned intervention) |

^{*}adjusted for pre-pregnancy BMI category, age, educational level and parity

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|--|
| 3. Bias due to missing outcome data | Risk of bias judgement for missing outcome data | Some concerns (No evidence that analysis of results accounted for missing outcome data) |
| 4. Bias in measurement of the outcome | Risk of bias judgement for measurement of the outcome | Some concerns (Self-reported outcomes and it is unclear if participants were aware of the intervention) |
| 5. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk of bias for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | High (The study is judged to raise high risk of bias due to some concerns in most domains.) |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness | Partially applicable (Intervention is indirect due to the primary aim being to decrease the proportion of women who gained excessive weight during pregnancy.) |

Holmes, 2017

Bibliographic Reference

Holmes, V.A.; Hamill, L.L.; Alderdice, F.A.; Spence, M.; Harper, R.; Patterson, C.C.; Loughridge, S.; McKenna, S.; Gough, A.; McCance, D.R.; Effect of implementation of a preconception counselling resource for women with diabetes: A population based study; Primary Care Diabetes; 2017; vol. 11 (no. 1); 37-45

Study details

| | Northern Ireland |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Country/ies where | |
| study was carried out | |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study type | Uncontrolled before-and-after study |
|-------------------------|--|
| Study dates | October 2010 to December–2010 for distribution of DVDs June 2011 to May–2012 for recruitment of participants to intervention group 1 September 2009 to 31 August–2010 for recruitment of participants to control group (pre-DVD cohort) |
| Inclusion criteria | Women with pre-gestational diabetes who: delivered/were expected to deliver between February 2012 and January 2013 (became pregnant 5 months after DVD distribution - first day of last menstrual period on or after 1st June 2011) attended one of the five joint diabetes-antenatal clinics in Northern Ireland. |
| Exclusion criteria | Not reported |
| Patient characteristics | Age (mean, SD), years Pre DVD = 30.9 (6.5) Viewed DVD = 32.0 (4.7) Type of diabetes, n (%) Type 1: Pre DVD = 88 (77.2) Viewed DVD = 50 (86.2) Type 2: |
| | Pre DVD = 26 (22.8) |

| | Viewed DVD = 8 (13.8) | |
|---|--|--|
| | Nulliparous, n (%) | |
| | Pre DVD = 52 (45.6) | |
| | Viewed DVD = 23 (39.7) | |
| | Diabetes duration (mean, SD), year | |
| | Pre DVD = 12.0 (8.5) | |
| | Viewed DVD = 15.6 (8.8) | |
| Intervention(s)/control Intervention: Preconception counselling DVD comprising: | | |
| | Forty-five minutes information on the importance of planning for pregnancy and on essential pregnancy planning advice in the form of a pre-pregnancy checklist | |
| | Control: No preconception counselling DVD (usual care pre implementation of preconception counselling DVD) | |
| Duration of follow-up | 5 months | |
| Sources of funding | Not industry funded | |
| Sample size | N = 249 | |
| Other information | Comparison group was selected from data available from a regional audit of the same five regional joint diabetes- antenatal clinics across Northern Ireland, involving all deliveries or expected deliveries in women with pre-gestational diabetes between 1st September 2009 and 31st August 2010. | |
| | Additional group (those that received DVD) was reported in the study but did not contribute anything to this review and so was not extracted. Intervention group (viewed DVD) is a subset of those that received the DVD (that is, those that received it and watched it) | |
| | Study adjusted for diabetes type, diabetes duration, parity, social deprivation, age and booking hospital | |

DVD: digital versatile disc; n: number of participants; SD: standard deviation.

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Study arms

Control arm: Pre DVD implementation (n = 114)

Intervention arm: received and viewed preconception counselling DVD (n = 58)

Outcomes

Preconception folic acid supplementation

| Outcome | Control arm: Pre DVD implementation, n = 114 | Intervention arm: received and viewed preconception counselling DVD, n = 58 |
|---|--|---|
| Folic acid intake preconception Mean Adjusted odds ratio (95% CI) | Referent | 4.85 (1.94 to 12.11) |
| Taking 5mg folic acid preconception (where dose was recorded) | Referent | 6.39 (0.93 to 44.07) |
| Adjusted odds ratio (95% CI) | | |

CI: confidence interval; DVD: digital versatile disc; n: number of participants;

Folic acid intake preconception - Polarity - Higher values are better

Taking 5mg folic acid preconception - Polarity - Higher values are better

Adjusted for diabetes type, diabetes duration, parity, deprivation, age, and booking hospital

Critical appraisal – NGA Critical appraisal – ROBINS-I

| Section | Question | Answer |
|----------------------------|--|--------|
| 1. Bias due to confounding | Risk of bias judgement for confounding | Low |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|---|
| 2. Bias in selection of participants into the study | Risk of bias judgement for selection of participants into the study | Low |
| 3. Bias in classification of interventions | Risk of bias judgement for classification of interventions | Low |
| 4. Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from intended interventions | Low |
| 5. Bias due to missing data | Risk of bias judgement for missing data | No information (No information on missing data) |
| 6. Bias in measurement of outcomes | Risk of bias judgement for measurement of outcomes | No information (No information on who outcome assessors were so unable to establish level of bias.) |
| 7. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk of bias judgement for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias variation across outcomes | N/A |
| Overall bias | Directness | Directly applicable |

N/A: not applicable.

Morgan 2009

BibliographicReference

Morgan. LM; Major J; Meyer R; Mullenix A; Multivitamin use among non-pregnant females of childbearing age in the Western North Carolina multivitamin distribution program; N C Med J; 2009; vol. 5 (no. 70); 386-90

Study details

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Country/ies where study was carried out | USA |
|---|--|
| Study type | Uncontrolled before-and-after study |
| Study dates | October 2004 to December 2004 |
| Inclusion criteria | Non pregnant females of childbearing age |
| Exclusion criteria | Not reported |
| Patient characteristics | Age, n (%), years <25 = 163 (51.6) 25-34 = 110 (34.8) >34 = 43 (13.6) No response = 6 (1.9) Race, n (%) White = 193 (60.3) Latino/Hispanic = 85 (26.6) African American = 24 (7.5) American Indian = 9 (2.8) Other/Unknown = 11 (3.4) Characteristics not reported by group |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Intervention(s)/control Intervention: a free 100-count bottle of multivitamins containing 400 mcg of folic acid from a health care provider (usually a nurse). Additional elements included:

- Verbal counselling.
- The provision of written materials, such as a brochure, explaining the importance of folic acid.
- Free refill of folic acid vitamin when finished.

Duration of follow-up 8 - 10 months

Sources of funding Not industry funded

Sample size N = 500

Other information Study did not adjust for confounders

mcg: microgram; n: number of participants; USA: United States of America.

Study arms

Intervention arm: verbal counselling and free folic acid supply (n = 500)

Outcomes

Study timepoints

- baseline
- 8 month (8 10 month follow up)

Changes in vitamin consumption behaviour

FINAL

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Outcome | Intervention arm: verbal counselling and free folic acid supply, Baseline, n = 500 | Intervention arm: verbal counselling and free folic acid supply, 8 month, n = 322 |
|--|--|---|
| Folic acid supplement intake everyday (%) All participants | n = 82; % = 25.5 | n = 172; % = 53.4 |
| No of events | | |

n: number of participants.

Folic acid supplement intake everyday - Polarity - Higher values are better

Critical appraisal - NGA Critical appraisal - ROBINS-I

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Bias due to confounding | Risk of bias judgement for confounding | Moderate (No adjustment for confounding) |
| 2. Bias in selection of participants into the study | Risk of bias judgement for selection of participants into the study | Low |
| 3. Bias in classification of interventions | Risk of bias judgement for classification of interventions | Low |
| 4. Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from intended interventions | Low |
| 5. Bias due to missing data | Risk of bias judgement for missing data | Moderate (35% loss to follow up. Results were not robust to be presence of missing data) |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|--|
| 6. Bias in measurement of outcomes | Risk of bias judgement for measurement of outcomes | Moderate (Self-reported outcomes) |
| 7. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk of bias judgement for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias judgement | Serious (The study is judged to raise high risk of bias due to moderate concerns in 3 domains) |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias variation across outcomes | N/A |
| Overall bias | Directness | Directly applicable |

mcg: microgram; N/A: not applicable.

Murphy, 2010

Bibliographic Reference

Murphy, H.R.; Roland, J.M.; Skinner, T.C.; Simmons, D.; Gurnell, E.; Morrish, N.J.; Soo, S.-C.; Kelly, S.; Lim, B.; Randall, J.; Thompsett, S.; Temple, R.C.; Effectiveness of a regional prepregnancy care program in women with type 1 and type 2 diabetes: Benefits beyond glycemic control; Diabetes Care; 2010; vol. 33 (no. 12); 2514-2520

Study details

| Country/ies where study was carried out | UK |
|---|--|
| Study type | Prospective cohort study |
| Study dates | 10th January 2006 to 31 September 2009 |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Inclusion criteria | women between 16 and 45 years with type 1 and type 2 diabetes attending specialist and primary care diabetes centres. |
|------------------------------|--|
| Exclusion criteria | Not reported |
| Patient characteristics | Age (median years, 10-90th centile) |
| | Intervention group (women who attended pre-pregnancy counselling (PPC)): 32 (26-39) |
| | Intervention group (women who did not attend PPC): 31 (22-39) |
| | BMI at booking (median kg/m², 10-90th centile) |
| | Intervention group (women who attended PPC): 26.1 (21.3-36.2) |
| | Intervention group (women who did not attend PPC): 27.9 (22.2-38.1) |
| | Patient characteristics of women in the control group (historical cohort from same centres who did not receive pre- pregnancy care) were not reported |
| Intervention(s)/control | Intervention group: pre-pregnancy care. Leaflets were sent to women with diabetes and relevant health centres disseminated relevant information regarding pre-pregnancy care |
| | Control group: historical cohort from same centres who did not receive pre-pregnancy care |
| | Intervention delivered by diabetes physician, specialist nurse, midwife, or obstetrician |
| Duration of follow-up | 3 months |
| Sources of funding | Not reported |
| Sample size | N = 680 |
| | Intervention group (pre-pregnancy care): n=181 |
| | Control group: n=499 |
| | |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Other information

Not all women reported reading the relevant leaflet. The study reports that around 40% of women read it.

Study did not adjust for confounders.

BMI: Body mass index; kg: kilograms; m: metres; UK: United Kingdom.

Study arms

Intervention group (pre-pregnancy care) (n = 181)

Control group (no pre-pregnancy care, historical cohort) (n = 499)

Outcomes

Folic acid uptake

| Outcome | Intervention group (pre-pregnancy care), n = 178 | Control group (no pre-pregnancy care, historical cohort), n = 420 |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 5mg folic acid supplementation | n = 157; % = 88.2 | n = 112; % = 26.7 |
| No of events | | |

mg: milligram; n: number of participants.

Critical appraisal – NGA Critical appraisal – ROBINS-I

| Section | Question | Answer |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Bias due to confounding | Risk of bias judgement for confounding | Moderate (No adjustment for confounding) |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|---|
| 2. Bias in selection of participants into the study | Risk of bias judgement for selection of participants into the study | Moderate (Only women who achieved pregnancy following pre-pregnancy care were included study which may overestimate the result) |
| 3. Bias in classification of interventions | Risk of bias judgement for classification of interventions | Low |
| 4. Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from intended interventions | Low |
| 5. Bias due to missing data | Risk of bias judgement for missing data | Moderate (Insufficient information to assess bias that may arise from missing data) |
| 6. Bias in measurement of outcomes | Risk of bias judgement for measurement of outcomes | Low |
| 7. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk of bias judgement for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias judgement | Serious |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias variation across outcomes | N/A |
| Overall bias | Directness | Directly applicable |

N/A: not applicable.

Schwarz, 2008

Bibliographic Reference

Schwarz, Eleanor Bimla; Sobota, Mindy; Gonzales, Ralph et al. Computerized counseling for folate knowledge and use: a randomized controlled trial; American journal of preventive medicine; 2008; vol. 35 (no. 6); 568-571

Study details

| A bottle of 200 tablet of folate (400mcg) with written instructions suggesting the ingestion of one tablet daily. Control: computerised counselling about emergency contraception comprising: A computer module on emergency contraception. A sample of emergency contraception tablets. | · J · · · | |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| Study dates Inclusion criteria • women aged 18-45 years Exclusion criteria • were unlikely to become pregnant in the next year because they were currently pregnant, had undergone a hysterectomy or tubal ligation, had an intrauterine device in place, had a partner who had undergone a vasectomy, or was aged >45 years • did not have a telephone • were relocating. Patient characteristics Intervention(s)/control Intervention: computerised counselling about periconception folate supplementation comprising: 1. A 15-minute computer module comprising video answers to 9 folate-related questions for participants to watch 2. A bottle of 200 tablet of folate (400mcg) with written instructions suggesting the ingestion of one tablet daily. Control: computerised counselling about emergency contraception comprising: 1. A computer module on emergency contraception. 2. A sample of emergency contraception. 2. A sample of emergency contraception tablets. | _ | USA |
| women aged 18-45 years Women who: were unlikely to become pregnant in the next year because they were currently pregnant, had undergone a hysterectomy or tubal ligation, had an intrauterine device in place, had a partner who had undergone a vasectomy, or was aged >45 years did not have a telephone were relocating. Patient characteristics Intervention(s)/control Intervention: computerised counselling about periconception folate supplementation comprising: 1. A 15-minute computer module comprising video answers to 9 folate-related questions for participants to watch 2. A bottle of 200 tablet of folate (400mcg) with written instructions suggesting the ingestion of one tablet daily. Control: computerised counselling about emergency contraception comprising: 1. A computer module on emergency contraception. 2. A sample of emergency contraception tablets. | Study type | Randomised controlled trial (RCT) |
| Exclusion criteria Women who: were unlikely to become pregnant in the next year because they were currently pregnant, had undergone a hysterectomy or tubal ligation, had an intrauterine device in place, had a partner who had undergone a vasectomy, or was aged >45 years did not have a telephone were relocating. Not reported Not reported Intervention(s)/control Intervention: computerised counselling about periconception folate supplementation comprising: 1. A 15-minute computer module comprising video answers to 9 folate-related questions for participants to watch 2. A bottle of 200 tablet of folate (400mcg) with written instructions suggesting the ingestion of one tablet daily. Control: computerised counselling about emergency contraception comprising: 1. A computer module on emergency contraception. 2. A sample of emergency contraception tablets. | Study dates | March 2005 to July 2005 |
| were unlikely to become pregnant in the next year because they were currently pregnant, had undergone a hysterectomy or tubal ligation, had an intrauterine device in place, had a partner who had undergone a vasectomy, or was aged >45 years did not have a telephone were relocating. Patient characteristics Intervention(s)/control Intervention: computerised counselling about periconception folate supplementation comprising: 1. A 15-minute computer module comprising video answers to 9 folate-related questions for participants to watch 2. A bottle of 200 tablet of folate (400mcg) with written instructions suggesting the ingestion of one tablet daily. Control: computerised counselling about emergency contraception comprising: 1. A computer module on emergency contraception. 2. A sample of emergency contraception tablets. | Inclusion criteria | women aged 18-45 years |
| Intervention(s)/control Intervention: computerised counselling about periconception folate supplementation comprising: 1. A 15-minute computer module comprising video answers to 9 folate-related questions for participants to watch 2. A bottle of 200 tablet of folate (400mcg) with written instructions suggesting the ingestion of one tablet daily. Control: computerised counselling about emergency contraception comprising: 1. A computer module on emergency contraception. 2. A sample of emergency contraception tablets. | Exclusion criteria | were unlikely to become pregnant in the next year because they were currently pregnant, had undergone a hysterectomy or tubal ligation, had an intrauterine device in place, had a partner who had undergone a vasectomy, or was aged >45 years did not have a telephone |
| A 15-minute computer module comprising video answers to 9 folate-related questions for participants to watch A bottle of 200 tablet of folate (400mcg) with written instructions suggesting the ingestion of one tablet daily. Control: computerised counselling about emergency contraception comprising: A computer module on emergency contraception. A sample of emergency contraception tablets. | | Not reported |
| | Intervention(s)/control | A 15-minute computer module comprising video answers to 9 folate-related questions for participants to watch. A bottle of 200 tablet of folate (400mcg) with written instructions suggesting the ingestion of one tablet daily. Control: computerised counselling about emergency contraception comprising: A computer module on emergency contraception. |
| Duration of follow-up 6 months | Duration of follow-up | 6 months |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Sources of funding | Not industry funded |
|--------------------|---|
| Sample size | N = 446 |
| Other information | Although few women (4%) stated that they were trying to become pregnant, 14% reported that they wouldn't mind becoming pregnant. However, in the 6 months prior to enrolling, this group of women had experienced considerable risk for unintended pregnancy, as more than half reported one or more episodes of vaginal intercourse with a man without the use of any form of contraception. Study reports other measures of knowledge but only the most relevant that can be standardised across studies have been extracted and reported. |

mcg: microgram; USA: United States of America.

Study arms

Intervention arm: computerised counselling on folate supplementation (n = 227)

Control arm: computerised counselling on emergency contraception (n = 219)

Outcomes

Change in Knowledge and use of folate supplement

| Outcome | Intervention arm: computerised counselling on folate supplementation, n = 138 | Control arm: computerised counselling on emergency contraception, n = 127 |
|--|---|---|
| Learned that folate can prevent birth defects (n (%)) No of events | n = 63; % = 46 | n = 24; % = 19 |
| Learned that folate is most important in the very first weeks of pregnancy (n (%)) No of events | n = 57; % = 41 | n = 20; % = 16 |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Outcome | Intervention arm: computerised counselling on folate supplementation, n = 138 | Control arm: computerised counselling on emergency contraception, n = 127 |
|--|---|---|
| Started taking a folate supplement (n (%)) | n = 50; % = 36 | n = 28; % = 22 |
| No of events | | |

n: number of participants.

Learned that folate can prevent birth defects - Polarity - Higher values are better

Learned that folate is most important in the very first weeks of pregnancy - Polarity - Higher values are better

Started taking a folate supplement - Polarity - Higher values are better

This analysis includes only women who completed the follow up

Learned indicates a positive change in knowledge, meaning that a woman who did not know something at baseline knew the correct answer at follow-up. In this analysis, women who knew that folate can prevent birth defects or were using a supplement at baseline were presumed to have received no benefit from this intervention.

Critical appraisal - NGA Critical appraisal - Cochrane RoB 2.0 - standard RCT

| Section | Question | Answer |
|--|--|---|
| Domain 1: Bias arising from the randomisation process | Risk of bias judgement for the randomisation process | Some concerns (Some concerns about the absence of baseline characteristics) |
| Domain 2a: Risk of bias due to deviations from the intended interventions (effect of assignment to intervention) | Risk of bias for deviations from the intended interventions (effect of assignment to intervention) | Low (No serious concerns in this domain) |
| Domain 2b: Risk of bias due to deviations from the intended interventions (effect of adhering to intervention) | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from the intended interventions (effect of adhering to intervention) | Low (No serious concerns in this domain) |
| Domain 3. Bias due to missing outcome data | Risk-of-bias judgement for missing outcome data | Low (No serious concerns in this domain) |

FINAL

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|--|---|---|
| Domain 4. Bias in measurement of the outcome | Risk-of-bias judgement for measurement of the outcome | Some concerns (Self-reported outcomes) |
| Domain 5. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk-of-bias judgement for selection of the reported result | Some concerns (Results may be selective as there is no reporting of baseline values to observe differences) |
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | Some concerns (The study is judged to raise some concerns in at least one domain.) |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness | Directly applicable |
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias variation across outcomes | N/A |

N/A: not applicable.

Tripathi, 2010

Bibliographic Reference

Tripathi, A; Rankin, J; Aarvold, J; Chandler, C; Bell, R; Tripathi, Avnish; Rankin, Judith; Aarvold, Joan; Chandler, Colin; Bell, Ruth; Preconception counseling in women with diabetes: a population-based study in the north of England.; Diabetes Care; 2010; vol. 33 (no. 3); 586-588

Study details

| Country/ies where study was carried out | United Kingdom |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Study type | Retrospective cohort study |
| Study dates | 1 January 2001 to 31 December 2004 |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Inclusion criteria | All singleton pregnancies delivered between 1 January 2001 and 31 December 2004 |
|------------------------------|--|
| Exclusion criteria | Not reported |
| Patient characteristics | Maternal age at delivery (Mean, SD), years |
| | 29 (6.3) |
| | Type 1 Diabetes, n (%) |
| | 448 (77) |
| | Primipara, n (%) |
| | 208 (36) |
| | Characteristics not presented by groups |
| Intervention(s)/control | Intervention: Preconception counselling (no additional details provided) |
| | Control: No preconception counselling |
| Duration of follow-up | Not reported |
| Sources of funding | Not industry funded |
| Sample size | N = 588 |
| Other information | Data was extracted from the Northern Diabetes in Pregnancy Survey (NorDIP) database maintained at the Regional Maternity Survey Office, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK. Data included information regarding periconceptual care, sociodemographic characteristics, and pregnancy outcome. |
| | Cases from 2002 were previously included in a national cohort study. |
| | |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Multivariate analysis was unclear for folic acid intake outcome. Therefore, nominal values (number and percentages) were extracted and used in analysis. Preconception folic acid uptake was used in analysis as there was no clear timepoint in the postconception uptake data.

Study adjusted for type of diabetes, IMD score, ethnicity, age at delivery, and hospital of booking

IMD: index of multiple deprivation; n: number of participants; SD: standard deviation; UK: United Kingdom.

Study arms

Intervention arm: preconception counselling (n = 240)

Control arm: No preconception counselling (n = 297)

Outcomes

Study timepoints

- -3 month (3 months preconception)
- 0 month (Post conception)

Folic acid intake

| Outcome | Intervention arm: preconception counselling, -3 month, n = 240 | Intervention arm: preconception counselling, 0 month, n = 240 | Control arm: No preconception counselling, -3 month, n = 297 | Control arm: No preconception counselling, 0 month, n = 297 |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| Folic acid intake 3 months preconception (n (%)) No of events | n = 134; % = 68.4 | N/A | n = 62; % = 31.6 | N/A |

n: number of participants; N/A: not applicable.

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Folic acid intake - Polarity - Higher values are better

Critical appraisal - NGA Critical appraisal - ROBINS-I

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Bias due to confounding | Risk of bias judgement for confounding | Low |
| 2. Bias in selection of participants into the study | Risk of bias judgement for selection of participants into the study | Low |
| 3. Bias in classification of interventions | Risk of bias judgement for classification of interventions | Low |
| 4. Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from intended interventions | Low |
| 5. Bias due to missing data | Risk of bias judgement for missing data | Moderate (No information on missing data) |
| 6. Bias in measurement of outcomes | Risk of bias judgement for measurement of outcomes | Low |
| 7. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk of bias judgement for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias variation across outcomes | N/A |
| Overall bias | Directness | Directly applicable |

N/A: not applicable.

van Dijk, 2020

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Bibliographic Reference

van Dijk, M.R.; Koster, M.P.H.; Oostingh, E.C.; Willemsen, S.P.; Steegers, E.A.P.; Steegers-Theunissen, R.P.M.; A mobile app lifestyle intervention to improve healthy nutrition in women before and during early pregnancy: Single-center randomized controlled trial; Journal of Medical Internet Research; 2020; vol. 22 (no. 5); e15773

Study details

| Country/ies where study was carried out | The Netherlands |
|---|--|
| Study type | Randomised controlled trial (RCT) |
| Study dates | May 2014 to January 2017 |
| Inclusion criteria | Women between aged 18 and 45 years who were in possession of a smartphone with internet access who resided in the Netherlands were contemplating pregnancy or already pregnant (<13 weeks of pregnancy). |
| Exclusion criteria | had insufficient knowledge or understanding of the Dutch language were being treated by a dietician to lose weight in the context of fertility treatment were on a vegan diet. |
| Patient characteristics | Age, median (IQR), years Intervention group = 30.6 (5.3) Control group = 30.7 (5.7) BMI, median (IQR), kg/m² |

| | Intervention group = 24.2 (6.0) |
|------------------------------|---|
| | Control group = 23.7 (5.4) |
| | Pregnant at enrolment, n (%) |
| | Intervention group = 36 (33) |
| | Control group = 37 (33.9) |
| Intervention(s)/control | Intervention: Full version of lifestyle change intervention including: |
| | All functionality and personalised interaction involving tailored coaching, comprising a maximum of three emails or text messages per week, which contained seasonal recipes, incentives, feedback, recommendations, and additional questions regarding the participant's diet. |
| | Control: A modified version of the lifestyle change intervention with limited functionality and no personalised interaction |
| Duration of follow-up | 12 weeks |
| Sources of funding | Not industry funded |
| Sample size | N = 218 |
| | Intervention group n = 109 |
| Oth on information | Control group n = 109 |
| Other information | Missing data were handled using the last-observation-carried-forward method. |

BMI: Body mass index; IQR: interquartile range; kg: kilograms; m: metres; n: number of participants.

Study arms

Lifestyle change intervention (n = 109)

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Control (n = 109)

Outcomes

Study timepoints

- baseline
- 24 week

Folic acid supplement use

| Outcome | Lifestyle change intervention vs Control, 24 week vs Baseline, n2 = 109, n1 = 109 |
|---------------------------|---|
| Folic acid supplement use | 0.094 (-0.077 to 0.259) |
| Beta coefficient (95% CI) | |

CI: confidence interval; n: number of participants; vs: versus.

The linear regression model includes adjustment for baseline Dietary Risk Score (DRS) and randomisation

Critical appraisal - NGA Critical appraisal - Cochrane RoB 2.0 - standard RCT

| Section | Question | Answer |
|--|--|---|
| Domain 1: Bias arising from the randomisation process | Risk of bias judgement for the randomisation process | Low |
| Domain 2a: Risk of bias due to deviations from the intended interventions (effect of assignment to intervention) | Risk of bias for deviations from the intended interventions (effect of assignment to intervention) | Some concerns (No blinding and no information on deviations from intervention, making it difficult to ascertain the effect of non-blinding) |
| Domain 2b: Risk of bias due to deviations from the intended interventions (effect of adhering to intervention) | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from the intended interventions (effect of adhering to intervention) | Low |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|--|---|--|
| Domain 3. Bias due to missing outcome data | Risk-of-bias judgement for missing outcome data | Some concerns (No information on reasons for loss-to-follow up. Baseline characteristics were similar for those who completed the interventions and those lost to follow-up) |
| Domain 4. Bias in measurement of the outcome | Risk-of-bias judgement for measurement of the outcome | High (Self-reported outcomes and participants were not blinded to the intervention) |
| Domain 5. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk-of-bias judgement for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias judgement | High (Serious concerns in one or more domains) |
| Overall bias and Directness | Overall Directness | Directly applicable |
| Overall bias and Directness | Risk of bias variation across outcomes | N/A |

N/A: not applicable.

Van Dijk, 2016

Bibliographic Reference

Van Dijk, Matthijs R; Huijgen, Nicole A; Willemsen, Sten P; Laven, Joop Se; Steegers, Eric Ap; Steegers-Theunissen, Regine Pm; Impact of an mHealth Platform for Pregnancy on Nutrition and Lifestyle of the Reproductive Population: A Survey.; JMIR mHealth and uHealth; 2016; vol. 4 (no. 2); e53

Study details

Country/ies where study was carried out

The Netherlands

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| _ | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Study type | Controlled Before-and-after study |
| Study dates | 2012 to 2013 |
| Inclusion criteria | women and men contemplating pregnancy or pregnant couples living in Rotterdam, the Netherlands visiting the Erasmus Medical Center (MC), University Medical Center, or midwifery practices in Rotterdam. |
| Exclusion criteria | Not reported |
| Patient characteristics | Women completed, n = 1003 Women stopped, n = 522 |
| | Women Stopped, II – 522 |
| | Age, median (IQR), years |
| | Women completed = 31.2 (27.7 - 34.6) |
| | Women stopped = 31.5 (27.9 - 35.2) |
| | Pregnant, n (%) |
| | Women completed = 416 (41.48) |
| | Women stopped = 187 (35.9) |
| | Body mass index, kg/m ² |
| | Total group BMI, median (IQR): |
| | Women completed = 24.0 (21.3-27.6) |
| | Women stopped = 24.0 (21.7-27.0) |
| | Overweight (25 - 29.99 kg/m²), median (IQR): |
| | |

Women completed = 27.1 (25.8-28.4)Women stopped = 26.7 (25.9-28.1)Obese (BMI 30-60 kg/m²), median (IQR): Women completed = 32.9 (31.3-35.8)Women stopped = 32.7 (31.2-36.1)Overweight, n (%): Women completed = 266 (26.52) Women stopped = 139(26.7)Obese, n (%): Women completed = 141 (14.06) Women stopped = 68 (13.0)No folic acid intake, n (%) Women completed = 150 (14.96)Women stopped = 72 (13.8)Intervention(s)/control Intervention: Smarter Pregnancy platform • 6 months of coaching on the most prevalent inadequate nutrition and lifestyle behaviours (such as, vegetable, fruit, and alcohol intake) or the most strongly demonstrated associations of behaviours with fertility and pregnancy course and outcome (such as, tobacco and folic acid supplement use).

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Duration of follow-up | No follow-up |
|------------------------------|--|
| Sources of funding | Not industry funded |
| Sample size | N = 1525 (women only) |
| Other information | Outcomes were self-reported. |
| | For each nutrition and lifestyle behaviour, only individuals that scored inadequate at baseline were examined. Study reports various timepoints (6, 12, 18 and 24 weeks) but only 6 weeks data has been extracted and used in the analysis as it is the most representative among the timepoints reported of the time that folic acid will be expected to be taken by women. Study did not adjust for confounders. |

BMI: Body mass index; IQR: interquartile range; kg: kilograms; m: metres; n: number of participants.

Outcomes

Study timepoints

- baseline
- 6 week

Folic acid supplement use

| Outcome | Study, Baseline, n = 222 | Study, 6 week, n = 222 |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------|
| All women (% (95% CI)) n=222 % (95% CI) | 0 | 53.6 (46.8 - 60.3) |
| Pregnant women n=10 | 0 | 56.2 (2.3 - 98.6) |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

CI: confidence interval; n: number of participants.

All women - Polarity - Higher values are better

Critical appraisal - Cochrane Effective Practice and Organisation of Care (EPOC) risk of bias tool

| Section | Question | Answer |
|--|---|--|
| Random sequence generation | Was the allocation sequence adequately generated? | N/A |
| Allocation concealment | Was the allocation adequately concealed? | N/A |
| Baseline outcome measurements | Were baseline outcome measurements similar? | Yes |
| Baseline characteristics | Were baseline characteristics similar? | Yes |
| Incomplete outcome data | Were incomplete outcome data adequately addressed? | N/A |
| Knowledge of the allocated interventions | Was knowledge of the allocated interventions adequately prevented during the study? | Unclear |
| Protection against contamination | Was the study adequately protected against contamination? | N/A |
| Selective outcome reporting | Was the study free from selective outcome reporting? | Unclear (Unclear why the estimate is % (95% CI)) |

FINAL

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|--|--|
| Other risks of bias | Was the study free from other risks of bias? | Unclear (It is unclear if study adjusted for confounding; reported estimate is % (95% CI)) |
| Overall judgements of risk of bias and directness | Overall risk of bias | Moderate risk of bias |
| Overall judgements of risk of bias and directness | Overall directness | Directly applicable |

CI: confidence interval; N/A: not applicable.

Watkins, 2004

| Bibliographic |
|---------------|
| Reference |

Watkins M; Brustrom J; Schulman J; Effectiveness of a free folic acid supplement program in family planning clinics.;

Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol; 2004; vol. 6; 403-7

Study details

| Country/ies where study was carried out | USA |
|---|---|
| Study type | Prospective cohort study |
| Study dates | January 2000 to January 2001 |
| Inclusion criteria | women aged 18-45 years visited one of the six study clinics (family planning clinics). |
| Patient characteristics | Age, n (%), years All participants: |

FINAL

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| | 18-35 = 956 (87.5) |
|------------------------------|---|
| | 36-45 = 132 (12.1) |
| | 30-43 = 132 (12.1) |
| | Participants engaged with intervention, n=165: |
| | 10 25 - 120 (02 6) |
| | 18-35 = 138 (83.6) |
| | 36-45 = 27 (16.4) |
| | Dill intervention m-CO. |
| | Pill intervention, n=68: |
| | 18-35 = 58 (85.3) |
| | 20. 45 - 40. (44.7) |
| | 36-45 = 10 (14.7) |
| | Education only, n=24: |
| | 40.05 47.70.0) |
| | 18-35 = 17 (70.8) |
| | 36-45 = 7 (29.2) |
| Intervention(s)/control | Pill intervention: folic acid supplements (400mcg) and educational material about folic acid |
| | |
| | Education only intervention: folic acid brochure designed for women not contemplating pregnancy |
| | Clinic staff delivered the interventions as previously described. |
| Duration of follow-up | 1 year |
| Sources of funding | Not industry funded |
| Sample size | N = 165 |
| | |

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Other information

Study included an additional intervention group (Cereal intervention: super-fortified cereal fortified with 400 mcg of folic acid per serving and educational material) which was not considered relevant to this review.

Prior to evaluation, two of the three pill clinics and one of the two cereal clinics had been distributing folic acid supplements. The other clinics were either planning to start distributing supplements (one pill clinic; one cereal clinic) or had no plans do so (education-only clinic).

Knowledge about folic acid was assessed using two multiple-choice questions: "What have you read, seen, or heard about folic acid?" and "When is the best time for a woman to take folic acid?" Participants were asked to mark all answers that applied. For a response to be counted as correct, the participant must have only responded "prevents birth defects" to the first question and "before she gets pregnant" to the second.

Study adjusted for visit number, intervention type, age, race/ethnicity, and education. Knowledge about folic acid and smoking status were included as covariates for the outcome folic acid supplementation uptake

n: number of participants; mcg: microgram; USA: United States of America.

Study arms

Pill intervention (n = 68)

Folic acid supplements (400 mcg) and educational material about folic acid

Education only intervention (n = 24)

Educational material only

Outcomes

Folic acid knowledge

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Outcome | Education only intervention vs Pill intervention, n1 = 24, n2 = 68 |
|--|--|
| Folic acid knowledge Odds ratio/95% Cl | 2.9 (1.12 to 7.49) |
| Folic acid consumption Multivariate analysis: Results for main effects model including visit number, intervention type, knowledge about folic acid, age, race/ethnicity, education, and smoking status as predictors. Odds ratio/95% CI | 0.71 (0.33 to 1.52) |

CI: confidence interval; mcg: microgram; n: number of participants; vs: versus.

Multivariate analysis: Results for main effects model including visit number, intervention type, knowledge about folic acid, age, race/ethnicity, education, and smoking status as predictors.

Critical appraisal - NGA Critical appraisal - ROBINS-I

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Bias due to confounding | Risk of bias judgement for confounding | Low |
| 2. Bias in selection of participants into the study | Risk of bias judgement for selection of participants into the study | Low |
| 3. Bias in classification of interventions | Risk of bias judgement for classification of interventions | Low |
| 4. Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from intended interventions | Moderate (Adherence to intended intervention unclear and no analysis to adjust for any deviations from intended treatment) |
| 5. Bias due to missing data | Risk of bias judgement for missing data | Low |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| 6. Bias in measurement of outcomes | Risk of bias judgement for measurement of outcomes | Moderate (Self-reported outcomes) |
| 7. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk of bias judgement for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias judgement | Moderate |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias variation across outcomes | N/A |
| Overall bias | Directness | Directly applicable |

N/A: not applicable.

Yamamoto, 2018

Bibliographic Reference

Yamamoto, J.M.; Hughes, D.J.F.; Evans, M.L.; Karunakaran, V.; Clark, J.D.A.; Morrish, N.J.; Rayman, G.A.; Winocour, P.H.; Hambling, C.; Harries, A.W.; Sampson, M.J.; Murphy, H.R.; Community-based pre-pregnancy care programme improves pregnancy preparation in women with pregestational diabetes; Diabetologia; 2018; vol. 61 (no. 7); 1528-1537

Study details

| Country/ies where study was carried out | UK |
|---|--|
| Study type | Uncontrolled before-and-after study |
| Study dates | 1 June 2013 to 28 February 2017 |
| Inclusion criteria | women diagnosed type 1 or type 2 diabetes and aged between 16 and 45 years |

| | women attending primary care or antenatal diabetes clinics. | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Exclusion criteria | women who were pregnant, recently widowed, those who had had a hysterectomy, serious medical and/or psychological problems. | | | | | | | |
| Patient characteristics | Age (mean, SD) type 1 diabetes | | | | | | | |
| | Control group (Before pre-pregnancy care (PPC)) = 31.2 (5.9) | | | | | | | |
| | Intervention group (After PPC) = 30.2 (5.8) | | | | | | | |
| | Age (mean, SD), type 2 diabetes | | | | | | | |
| | Control group (Before PPC) = 34.7 (5.2) | | | | | | | |
| | Intervention group (After PPC) = 33.4 (5.4) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Intervention(s)/control | Intervention: pre-pregnancy care (PPC) program. It involved distributing printed and electronic copies of a pre-pregnancy care leaflet to primary care centres and specialist diabetes maternity clinics. Preconception care templates were embedded into the electronic healthcare records with alerts for healthcare professionals to promote its use during visits. Women were advised to take 5mg folic acid daily | | | | | | | |
| | Control group: women before the pre-pregnancy care (PPC) program | | | | | | | |
| Duration of follow-up | Not reported | | | | | | | |
| Sources of funding | No industry funded | | | | | | | |
| Sample size | Control group (Before PPC), n = 494 | | | | | | | |
| | Intervention group (After PPC), n = 337 | | | | | | | |
| Other information | Study did not adjust for confounders | | | | | | | |
| ma: milliaram: SD: standard de | oviation: LIV: United Kingdom | | | | | | | |

mg: milligram; SD: standard deviation; UK: United Kingdom.

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Study arms

Control group: Before PPC (n = 494)

Intervention group: After PPC (n = 337)

Outcomes

Folic acid uptake

| Outcome | Control group: Before PPC, n = 494 | Intervention group: After PPC , n = 337 |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Folic acid uptake Any dose Sample size | n = 245; % = 49.5 | n = 186; % = 55.2 |
| Folic acid uptake - 5mg daily Sample size | n = 212; % = 42.9 | n = 164; % = 48.6 |

mg: milligram; n: number of participants; PPC: pre-pregnancy care.

Folic acid uptake - Polarity - Higher values are better

Folic acid uptake - 5mg daily - Polarity - Higher values are better

Critical appraisal – NGA Critical appraisal – ROBINS-I

| Section | Question | Answer |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Bias due to confounding | Risk of bias judgement for confounding | Moderate (No adjustment for confounding) |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Section | Question | Answer |
|---|---|--|
| 2. Bias in selection of participants into the study | Risk of bias judgement for selection of participants into the study | Low |
| 3. Bias in classification of interventions | Risk of bias judgement for classification of interventions | Low |
| 4. Bias due to deviations from intended interventions | Risk of bias judgement for deviations from intended interventions | Moderate (Not all participants completed the education intervention) |
| 5. Bias due to missing data | Risk of bias judgement for missing data | Moderate (Some missing data reported and no evidence that the results were robust to the presence of missing data) |
| 6. Bias in measurement of outcomes | Risk of bias judgement for measurement of outcomes | Moderate (No information on whether outcome assessors were aware of the intervention received) |
| 7. Bias in selection of the reported result | Risk of bias judgement for selection of the reported result | Low |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias judgement | Serious (The study is judged to raise high risk of bias due to moderate concerns in 3 domains) |
| Overall bias | Risk of bias variation across outcomes | N/A |
| Overall bias | Directness | Directly applicable |

N/A: not applicable.

Appendix E Forest plots

Forest plots for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

This section includes forest plots only for outcomes that are meta-analysed. Outcomes from single studies are not presented here; the quality assessment for such outcomes is provided in the GRADE profiles in appendix F.

Comparison 3: Intervention group 1: Interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group) – combined components

Figure 2: Folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses) (follow-up 8 weeks or not reported)



CI: confidence interval; df: degrees of freedom; Info: information; M-H: Mantel-Haenszel.

Figure 3: 5mg folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up at 3 months or not reported)



CI: confidence interval; df: degrees of freedom; Info: information; M-H: Mantel-Haenszel

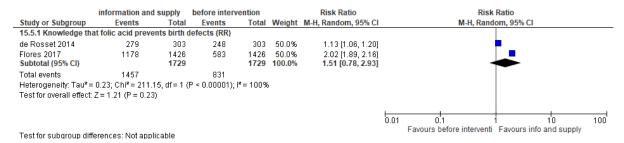
Comparison 5: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions
(information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus control (before interventions) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – combined components

Figure 4: Folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses) (follow-up at 4 to 10 months)

| | information and | before intervention | | | Risk Ratio | Risk Ratio | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|------------|---------------------|--|
| Study or Subgroup | Events | Total | Events | Total | Weight | M-H, Random, 95% CI | M-H, Random, 95% CI |
| Flores 2017 | 784 | 1426 | 69 | 1426 | 50.0% | 11.36 [8.98, 14.37] | - |
| Morgan 2009 | 172 | 322 | 82 | 500 | 50.0% | 3.26 [2.61, 4.07] | - |
| Total (95% CI) | | 1748 | | 1926 | 100.0% | 6.08 [1.64, 22.53] | |
| Total events | 956 | | 151 | | | | |
| Heterogeneity: Tau2 : | = 0.88; Chi ² = 65.4 | 9, df = 1 (F | o.00001); P | = 98% | | | 100 100 |
| Test for overall effect | : Z = 2.70 (P = 0.00 | 07) | | | | | 0.01 0.1 1 10 100 Favours before interventic Favours info and supply |

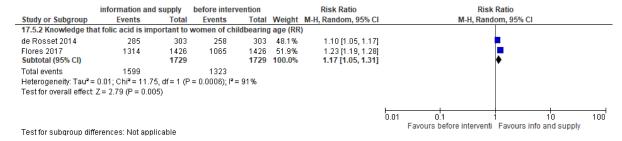
CI: confidence interval; df: degrees of freedom; Info: information; M-H: Mantel-Haenszel.

Figure 5: Change in knowledge: knowledge that folic acid prevents birth defects (What have you read, seen or heard about folic acid? Only reporting for those that answered 'it prevents birth defects') (follow-up at 4 months)



CI: confidence interval; df: degrees of freedom; Info: information; M-H: Mantel-Haenszel.

Figure 6: Change in knowledge: knowledge that folic acid is important to women of childbearing age (Which vitamins or mineral supplements do you think are important to women of childbearing age? Only reports those that answered folic acid) (follow-up at 4 months)



Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

CI: confidence interval; df: degrees of freedom; Info: information; M-H: Mantel-Haenszel.

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Appendix F GRADE tables

GRADE tables for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

Table 6: Evidence profile for Comparison 1: Intervention group 1: Interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with BMI thresholds in the overweight or obesity range (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – combined components

| | | | Quality asse | No of patients Effect | | | | Quality | Importance | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|----------|-------------|----------|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Interventions using information/education provision | Status quo (including no treatment) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | | |
| aimed at i | Folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses) (follow-up 6 weeks). Components of intervention (digital/electronic and textual intervention, delivered preconception and during pregnancy, aimed at individuals, on demand tailored intervention, delivered by folic acid supplementation champion (researchers), using mobile platform, and transtheoretical model, social cognitive theory and Fogg's behavioural model) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| . (| controlled before-and- after study | | | no serious indirectness | very serious ² | none | NR | NR | % 57.5 (47.1 to 67.2) ^{3,4} | - | VERY LOW | CRITICAL |

BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence interval; NR: not reported

¹ Serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per EPOC Risk of bias tool.

² Sample size <200 (sample size used because imprecision could not be assessed using default minimally important differences).

³ This result was folic acid uptake after the intervention at 6 weeks. No information was reported on uptake at baseline. Data for folic acid supplementation uptake was reported for n=222 women out of total women included (N=1525). For overweight and obesity weight category, n = 111.

⁴ Clinical importance could not be assessed for this outcome as paper does not provide information to assess changes from baseline.

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Table 7: Evidence profile for Comparison 2: Intervention group 1: Interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women without comorbidities (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group) – combined components

| | | | Quality asse | No of patients | Effe | | Quality | Importance | | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|----------|-------------|----------|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Interventions using information/education provision | Status quo (including no treatment) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | | |
| aimed at i | Folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses) (follow-up 6 weeks). Components of intervention (digital/electronic and textual intervention, delivered preconception and during pregnancy, aimed at individuals, on demand tailored intervention, delivered by folic acid supplementation champion (researchers), using mobile platform, and transtheoretical model, social cognitive theory and Fogg's behavioural model) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| . (| controlled before-and- after study | | | no serious indirectness | serious ² | none | NR | NR | % 53.6 (46.8 to 60.3) ³ | - | VERY LOW | CRITICAL |

aOR: adjusted odds ratio; BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence interval; NR: not reported

Table 8: Evidence profile for Comparison 3: Intervention group 1: Interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group) – combined components

| | 00010 | .0, 490 | , acpitica 3 | 00.0000110. | me g. eap | , - 001118111104 | Components | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|------------|
| Quality assessment | | | | | | | No of patients | | Effect | | Quality | Importance |
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Interventions using information/education provision | Status quo (including no treatment) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | | |

Folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses). (follow-up at 5 months). Components of intervention (visual interventions, delivered preconception, aimed at individuals, general intervention, delivered by healthcare practitioner, health or social care worker (not specified, DVD created by combined user and multi-professional advisory group), DVD distributed by health professionals but watched in individuals' on time/place and using expanded health belief model)

¹ Serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per EPOC Risk of bias tool.

² Sample size between 200 and 400 (sample size used because imprecision could not be assessed using default minimally important differences).

³ This result was folic acid uptake after the intervention at 6 weeks. No information was reported on uptake at baseline. Reported for n=222 women out of total women included (N=1525). Clinical importance could not be assessed for this outcome as paper does not provide information to assess changes from baseline.

FINAL
Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| | | | Quality asse | ssment | | | No of patients | 3 | E | Effect | Quality | Importance |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------------|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Interventions using information/education provision | Status quo (including no treatment) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | | |
| 1 (Holmes 2017) | uncontrolled before-and-after study | serious ¹ | no serious inconsistency | no serious indirectness | no serious imprecision | none | 46/57 (80.7%) | 47/111 (42.3%) | aOR 4.85 (1,94 to 12.11) | 357 more per 1000 (from 164 more to 475 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT |
| delivered | g folic acid supplementation uptake. (follow-up at 5 months). Components of intervention (visual interventions, delivered preconception, aimed at individuals, ge ivered by healthcare practitioner, health or social care worker (not specified, DVD created by combined user and multi-professional advisory group), DVD distributessionals but watched in individuals' on time/place and using expanded health belief model) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Holmes 2017) | uncontrolled before-and-after study | | no serious inconsistency | no serious indirectness | no serious imprecision | none | 38/41 (92.7%) | 21/28 (75%) | aOR 6.39 (0.93 to 44.07) | 200 more per 1000 (from 14 fewer to 242 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL POSS. IMP. BENEFIT |
| Folic acid | d supplementation | n uptake | (all doses). (foll | ow-up post coi | nception). Con | nponents of the in | ntervention (Printed interver | ntions, other co | mponents | not reported) | • | |
| 1 (Tripathi 2010) | retrospective cohort studies | serious ¹ | no serious inconsistency | no serious indirectness | no serious imprecision | none | 134/240 (55.8%) | 62/297 (20.9%) | RR 2.67 (2.09 to 3.43) | 349 more per 1000 (from 228 more to 508 more) | VERY LOW | IMP. BENEFIT |
| Folic acid | d supplementation | n uptake | (all doses) (follo | ow-up 8 weeks | or not reporte | d)* | | | | | | |
| 22 | uncontrolled before-and-after studies | very serious³ | very serious ⁴ | no serious indirectness | serious ⁵ | none | 234/394 (59.4%) | 263/551 (47.7%) | RR 1.69 (0.71 to 3.98) | 115 more per 1000 (from 48 fewer to 196 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL NO EV. OF IMP. DIFF. |
| 5mg folio | acid supplemen | tation up | take (follow-up | at 3 months or | not reported)* | | | | | | | |
| 2 ⁶ | uncontrolled before-and-after studies | very serious³ | very serious ⁴ | no serious indirectness | very serious ⁷ | none | 321/515 (62.3%) | 324/914 (35.4%) | RR 1.94 (0.68 to 5.55) | 333 more per 1000 (from 113 fewer to 1000 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL NO EV. OF IMP. DIFF. |

aOR: adjusted Odds Ratio; BMI: body Mass Index; CI: confidence Interval; DVD: digital versatile disc; NR: not reported; OR: odds ratio; RR: risk ratio ¹ Serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

² Anwar 2011, Yamamoto 2018.

³ Very serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

⁴ Very serious heterogeneity unexplained by subgroup analysis (l²=94% for corresponding folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses), l²=99% for corresponding 5mg folic acid supplementation uptake)

⁵ 95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.8 or 1.25).

FINAL

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

The following GRADE tables (Table 9 to 12) are sensitivity analyses for Comparison 3: intervention group 1 with intervention components: mode of delivery, when the intervention is delivered, individualised or targeted interventions, who delivers the intervention, where the intervention is delivered, behaviour change models, theories or techniques. Sensitivity analysis was not carried out for components 2, 3 and 7 as there was insufficient information from one study and in the other 2 studies the components were the same for the same outcome.

Table 9: Evidence profile for Comparison 3: Intervention group 1: Interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group) – Sensitivity analysis for components 1: mode of delivery

| | | | Quality asses | sment | | | No of patients | S | - | Effect | | | | |
|---------------|--|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Interventions using information/education provision | Status quo (including no treatment) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | Quality | Importance | | |
| Folic acid su | lic acid supplementation uptake (all doses) (follow-up 8 weeks). Component of the intervention (Face to face interventions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , | before-and-after | | | | no serious imprecision | none | 48/57 (84.2%) | 18/57 (31.6%) | RR 2.67 (1.79 to | 527 more per 1000 (from 249 | VERY LOW | CRITICAL | | |
| | study | | | | | | | | 3.97) | more to 938 more) | | IMP. BENEFIT | | |
| Folic acid su | olic acid supplementation uptake (all doses) (follow-up not reported). Component of the intervention (Printed and digital/electronic intervention) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

⁶ Murphy 2010, Yamamoto 2018

⁷ 95% CI crosses 2 MIDs (0.8 and 1.25)

^{*} Components of the intervention for Yamamoto 2018 (Printed and digital/electronic intervention, delivered during the preconception period, aimed at individuals, general intervention, delivered by healthcare practitioner, health or social care worker (specialist antenatal diabetes team), during consultation with healthcare professional or health and social worker, no theories mentioned); for Anwar 2011 (Face-to-face intervention, delivered during the preconception period, aimed at individuals, on demand tailored intervention, delivered by healthcare practitioner, health or social care worker (consultant obstetrician, consultant physician, diabetes specialist nurse and a dietician), in specialist clinics, no theories mentioned); for Murphy 2010 (Face to face intervention, delivered during the preconception period, aimed at individuals, general intervention, delivered by healthcare practitioner, health or social care worker (diabetes physician, specialist nurse, midwife, or obstetrician), in specialist clinics, no theory mentioned)

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| | | | Quality assess | sment | | | No of patients | s | | Effect | | | | |
|---------------|--|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|---|------------------------------|--|-------------|------------------|--|--|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Interventions using information/education provision | Status quo (including no treatment) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | Quality | Importance | | |
| (Yamamoto | uncontrolled before-and-after study | very serious² | | no serious indirectness | serious³ | none | 186/337 (55.2%) | 245/494 (49.6%) | RR 1.11 (0.98 to 1.27) | 55 more per 1000 (from 10 fewer to 134 more) | VERY LOW | NO IMP. DIFF. | | |
| 5mg folic aci | mg folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up at 3 months). Components of the intervention (face to face intervention) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010) | uncontrolled before-and-after study | , | | | no serious imprecision | none | 157/178 (88.2%) | 112/420 (26.7%) | RR 3.31 (2.8 to 3.91) | 616 more per 1000 (from 480 more to 776 more) | VERY LOW | IMP. BENEFIT | | |
| 5mg folic aci | id supplementat | ion upta | ke (follow-up no | t reported). Co | mponents of | the intervention (| Printed and digital/electroni | c intervention) | | | | | | |
| (Yamamoto | uncontrolled before-and-after study | , . | | no serious indirectness | serious ³ | none | 164/337 (48.7%) | 212/494 (42.9%) | RR 1.13 (0.98 to 1.32) | 56 more per 1000 (from 9 fewer to 137 more) | VERY LOW | NO IMP. DIFF. | | |

BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence interval; NR: not reported; RR: risk ratio

Table 10: Evidence profile for Comparison 3: Intervention group 1: Interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group) – Sensitivity analysis for component 4: on demand individualised/tailored interventions or general interventions*

| Quality assessment | No of patients | Effect | Quality Impo | ortance |
|--------------------|----------------|--------|--------------|---------|
|--------------------|----------------|--------|--------------|---------|

¹ Serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

² Very serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool

³ 95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.8 or 1.25)

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Interventions using information/education provision | Status quo (including no treatment) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------|------------------------------|
| Folic acid su | upplementation | uptake (a | III doses) (follow | -up 8 weeks). | Component of | (on demand, tailored interve | entions based o | n needs) | | | | |
| 1 (Anwar 2011) | uncontrolled before-and-after study | | | | no serious imprecision | none | 48/57 (84.2%) | 18/57 (31.6%) | RR 2.67 (1.79 to 3.97) | 527 more per 1000 (from 249 more to 938 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT |
| Folic acid su | upplementation | uptake (a | III doses) (follow | -up not reporte | ed). Compone | nt of the interven | tion (general, aimed at popu | lation of intere | st) | | | |
| 1 (Yamamoto 2018) | uncontrolled before-and-after study | , . | | no serious indirectness | serious ³ | none | 186/337 (55.2%) | 245/494 (49.6%) | RR 1.11 (0.98 to 1.27) | 55 more per 1000 (from 10 fewer to 134 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL NO IMP. DIFF. |

BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence interval; RR: risk ratio

Table 11: Evidence profile for Comparison 3: Intervention group 1: Interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group) – Sensitivity analysis for component 5: who delivers the intervention

| Quality asses | ssment | | No of patient | s | | Effect | Quality | Importance | |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|--|
| Risk of bias Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Interventions using information/education provision | Status quo (including no treatment) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | | |

Folic acid supplementation uptake (all doses) (follow-up 8 weeks). Component of the intervention (healthcare practitioner, health or social care worker (consultant obstetrician, consultant physician, diabetes specialist nurse and a dietician))

¹ Serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

² Very serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

³ 95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.8 or 1.25)

^{*}Sensitivity analysis was not carried out for component 4 of the intervention for the outcome 5mg folic acid supplementation as the component (general intervention, aimed at the population of interest) is the same in both studies (Anwar 2011 and Yamamoto 2018).

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

527 more per 1 (Anwar uncontrolled serious1 no serious no serious no serious 48/57 18/57 RR 2.67 **VERY** CRITICAL none 2011) 1000 (from 249 before-and-after inconsistency indirectness imprecision (84.2%) (31.6%)(1.79 to IMP. LOW study 3.97)more to 938 **BENEFIT** more) Folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up not reported). Component of the intervention (healthcare practitioner, health or social care worker (specialist antenatal diabetes team)) no serious serious3 186/337 245/494 55 more per **VERY** CRITICAL uncontrolled very no serious none RR 1.11 (Yamamoto before-and-after serious² inconsistency indirectness (55.2%)(49.6%)(0.98 to 1000 (from 10 LOW NO IMP. 1.27) fewer to 134 DIFF. 2018) more) 5mg folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up at 3 months). Components of the intervention (delivered by healthcare practitioner, health or social care worker (diabetes physician, specialist nurse, midwife, or obstetrician)) 1 (Murphy uncontrolled 157/178 112/420 RR 3.31 **CRITICAL** verv no serious no serious 616 more per **VERY** no serious none 2010) before-and-after serious² (88.2%) (26.7%)(2.8 to 1000 (from 480 LOW inconsistency indirectness imprecision study 3.91) more to 776 IMP. more) **BENEFIT** 5mg folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up not reported). Components of the intervention (healthcare practitioner, health or social care worker (specialist antenatal diabetes team)) 164/337 212/494 RR 1.13 **CRITICAL** uncontrolled no serious no serious serious3 none 56 more per VERY (Yamamoto before-and-after serious² inconsistency indirectness (48.7%)(42.9%)(0.98 to 1000 (from 9 LOW 2018) 1.32) fewer to 137 NO IMP. DIFF. more)

Table 12: Evidence profile for Comparison 3: Intervention group 1: Interventions using information/education provision versus status quo (including no treatment) in women with comorbidities (diabetes) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group) – Sensitivity analysis for component 6: where the intervention is delivered

| | , | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
| | | C | Quality assessn | nent | No of patie | ents | E | ffect | Quality | Importanc | | |
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Interventions using information/education provision | Status quo (including no treatment) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | | е |
| Folic acid su | pplementation u | ptake (all dose | s) (follow-up no | ot reported). Com | ponent of the | intervention (du | iring consultation with | healthcare profe | essionals o | r health and s | ocial ca | re worker) |

BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence interval; RR: risk ratio

¹ Serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

² Very serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

³ 95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.8 or 1.25)

FINAL
Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| 1 (Yamamoto 2018) | uncontrolled before-and-after study | very serious ¹ | | no serious indirectness | serious ² | none | 186/337 (55.2%) | 245/494 (49.6%) | RR 1.11 (0.98 to 1.27) | 55 more per 1000 (from 10 fewer to 134 more) | | CRITICAL NO IMP. DIFF. | | | |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Folic acid su | pplementation u | ptake (all dose | s) (follow-up 8 | weeks). Compone | ent of the int | ervention (in spec | cialist clinics) | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Anwar 2011) | uncontrolled before-and-after study | serious ³ | | no serious indirectness | no serious imprecision | none | 48/57 (84.2%) | 18/57 (31.6%) | RR 2.67 (1.79 to 3.97) | 527 more per 1000 (from 249 more to 938 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT | | | |
| 5mg folic aci | g folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up not reported) Components of the intervention (during consultation with healthcare professional or health and social worker) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Yamamoto 2018) | uncontrolled before-and-after study | very serious ³ | | no serious indirectness | serious ² | none | 164/337 (48.7%) | 212/494 (42.9%) | RR 1.13 (0.98 to 1.32) | 56 more per 1000 (from 9 fewer to 137 more) | VERY LOW | NO IMP. DIFF. | | | |
| 5mg folic aci | d supplementati | on uptake (foll | ow-up at 3 mor | nths). Components | s of the inter | vention (in specia | list clinics) | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Murphy 2010) | uncontrolled before-and-after study | very serious ³ | | no serious indirectness | no serious imprecision | none | 157/178 (88.2%) | 112/420 (26.7%) | RR 3.31 (2.8 to 3.91) | 616 more per 1000 (from 480 more to 776 more) | VERY LOW | IMP. BENEFIT | | | |

BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence interval; RR: risk ratio

Table 13: Evidence profile for Comparison 4: Intervention group 1: Focused interventions using information/education provision versus limited information/education provision (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities)

| No of studies Risk of bias Inconsistency Indirectness Imprecision Other considerations Interventions using focused information/education provision Limited information/education provision Relative (95% CI) Absolute Absolute | _ | | | | g. cap a | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|--------|--|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|----------|---------|------------|
| No of studies Design Studies Design Studies Risk of bias Inconsistency Studies | | Quality assessment | | | | | | No of pa | ntients | E | ffect | | |
| | , | No of studies | Design | | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | focused information/education | information/education | | Absolute | Quality | Importance |

Folic acid supplementation (follow-up at end of first trimester). Components of the intervention (face to face and printed interventions, delivered during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy, group based, general intervention, delivered by specially trained staff including medical assistants, midwives and gynaecologists, setting: NR, no theory mentioned

¹ Very serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

² 95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.8 or 1.25)

³ Serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

FINAL

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| | | | Quality ass | essment | | | No of pa | tients | E | ffect | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|--|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Interventions using focused information/education provision | Limited information/education provision | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | Quality | Importance | |
| 1 (Geyer 2022) | randomised trials | | no serious inconsistency | serious ² | serious³ | none | 5 ⁴ | 5 ⁴ | aOR 1.1 (0.92 to 1.31) ⁵ | 21 more per 1000 (from 18 fewer to 61 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL NO EV. OF | |
| preconc | Folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up at 6 weeks post-conception). Components of the intervention (digital/electronic and printed interventions, delivered during the preconception period and during pregnancy, aimed at individuals, tailored interventions, delivered by researchers/health professionals, on mobile phones, based on unspecified models of behaviour change | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Van Dijk 2020) | randomised trials | , , | no serious inconsistency | no serious indirectness | very serious ⁶ | none | NR | NR | beta 0.094 (-0.077 to 0.259) ⁷ | - | VERY LOW | CRITICAL NO EV. OF | |

aOR: adjusted odds ratio; BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence interval; NR: not reported; RR: risk ratio

¹ Very serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per RoB 2.

² Intervention is indirect due to the primary aim being to decrease the proportion of women who gained excessive weight during pregnancy.

³ 95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.8 or 1.25).

⁴ Unit of randomisation numbers provided as cluster RCT. Individual N were 1052 for intervention and 1039 for comparator.

⁵ Analysis adjusted for pre-pregnancy BMI category, age, educational level, and parity.

⁶ Sample size <200.

⁷ Clinical importance based on statistical significance as provided in the paper

Table 14: Evidence profile for Comparison 5: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus control (before interventions) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – combined components

| | | | Quality asse | essment | | | No of patients | | Е | ffect | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) | Control (before interventions) | | Absolute | Quality | Importance | | |
| intervent | olic acid supplementation uptake (all doses), measured by serum folate (nmol/L) (Better indicated by higher values). (follow-up at 4 months) Components of the intervention (face to face nterventions, delivered during the preconception period, aimed at individuals, general Intervention, who delivered the intervention: NR, where intervention was delivered: NR and no neory mentioned) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (de Weerd 2002) | uncontrolled before-and- after study | | no serious inconsistency | no serious indirectness | serious ² | none | 52 | 52 | - | MD 2.10 higher (2.41 lower to 6.61 higher) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL NO EV. OF IMP. DIFF. | | |
| Folic aci | d supplementa | tion upta | ke (all doses) (fo | ollow-up at 4 to | o 10 months)* | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 ³ | uncontrolled before-and- after studies | very serious ⁴ | very serious ⁵ | no serious indirectness | no serious imprecision | none | 956/1748 (54.7%) | 151/1926 (7.8%) | RR 6.08 (1.64 to 22.53) | 440 more per 1000 (from 310 more to 570 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT | | |
| | in knowledge: I (follow-up at 4 | | | prevents birth | n defects (Wh | at have you read | , seen or heard about folic acid? | Only reporting | for those t | nat answered ' | it prever | nts birth | | |
| 2 ⁶ | uncontrolled before-and- after studies | very serious ⁴ | very serious ⁵ | no serious indirectness | very serious ⁷ | none | 1457/1729 (84.3%) | 831/1729 (48.1%) | RR 1.51 (0.78 to 2.93) | 260 more per 1000 (from 60 less to 580 more) | VERY LOW | IMPORTANT NO EV. OF IMP. DIFF. | | |

Change in knowledge: Knowledge that folic acid is important to women of childbearing age (Which vitamins or mineral supplements do you think are important to women of childbearing age? Only reports those that answered folic acid) (follow-up at 4 months)*

Quality assessment No of patients Effect Multicomponent interventions Quality Importance No of Risk of Other (information/education Control (before | Relative Design Inconsistency Indirectness Imprecision **Absolute** studies considerations provision and folic acid interventions) (95% CI) supply) 1599/1729 1323/1729 RR 1.17 **VERY IMPORTANT** uncontrolled very serious⁵ no serious serious8 130 more per very none 1000 (from 50 before-andserious² indirectness (92.5%)(76.5%)(1.05 to LOW after studies more to 220 1.31) NO EV. OF IMP. DIFF. more)

Change in knowledge: Knowledge of the correct time to use folic acid (When should a woman take folic acid? Only reporting for those that answered 'before she gets pregnant'). (follow-up at 4 months) Components of the intervention (face to face and digital/electronic (telephone) interventions, delivered preconception, aimed at groups, general intervention, delivered by folic acid supplementation 'champion' (promotora), where the intervention was delivered: NR and no theories mentioned)

| - / | | , | | no serious indirectness | serious ⁸ | none | 401/1426 (28.1%) | 458/1426 (32.1%) | RR 0.88 (0.78 to 0.98) | | | IMPORTANT NO EV. OF IMP. DIFF. |
|-----|--|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
|-----|--|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|

BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence interval; MD: mean difference; NR: not reported; RR: risk ratio; SE: standard error

¹ Serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

² 95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.5 x control group SD, for 'Folic acid supplementation uptake - measured by serum folate' = -4.69, +4.69).

³ Flores 2017, Morgan 2009.

⁴ Very serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

⁵ Very serious heterogeneity unexplained by subgroup analysis (12=98% for corresponding folic acid supplementation uptake analysis; 12=100% for corresponding change in knowledge: knowledge that folic acid prevents birth defects analysis 12=91% for corresponding change in knowledge: knowledge that folic acid is important to women of childbearing age analysis). No sufficient information for subgroup analysis. Random effects analysis used.

⁶ deRosset 2014, Flores 2017.

 ⁷ 95% CI crosses 2 MIDs (0.8 and 1.25).
 ⁸ 95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.8 or 1.25).

^{*} Components of the intervention for deRosset 2014 (Face to face and printed interventions, delivered preconception, aimed at groups, general intervention, delivered by folic acid supplementation 'champion' (promotora), delivered at recruitment site such as community venues, churches etc or other venues, no theories mentioned); Flores 2017 (Face to face and digital/electronic (telephone) interventions, delivered preconception, aimed at groups, general intervention, delivered by folic acid supplementation 'champion' (promotora), where the intervention was delivered: NR and no theories mentioned); Morgan 2009 (Face to face and printed interventions, delivered preconception, aimed at groups, general intervention, delivered by healthcare practitioner, health or social care worker (nurse), during consultation, no theories mentioned)

The following GRADE tables (Table 15 to Table 18) are sensitivity analysis for Comparison 5: Intervention group 5 with intervention components: mode of delivery, interventions aimed at individuals or groups, who delivers the intervention, where the intervention is delivered. Sensitivity analyses was not conducted for components 2, 4 and 7 as the components were the same across the pooled studies for the same outcome.

Table 15: Evidence profile for Comparison 5: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus control (before interventions) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – Sensitivity analysis for component 1: mode of delivery

| | | | Quality asses | ssment | | | No of patients | | Е | ffect | | |
|--------------------|--|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other | Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) | Control (before interventions) | | Absolute | Quality | Importance |
| Folic acid | supplementation | on uptake | e (all doses, foll | ow-up at 8 to 1 | 10 months). C | omponents of th | e intervention (face to face and | printed interven | tions) | | | |
| 2009) | uncontrolled before-and- after study | , , | | | no serious imprecision | none | 172/322 (53.4%) | 82/500 (16.4%) | RR 3.26 (2.61 to 4.07) | 371 more per 1000 (from 264 more to 503 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT |
| Folic acid | supplementation | on uptake | e (all doses, foll | ow-up at 4 mo | nths). Compo | nents of the inte | rvention (face to face and digit | al/electronic (tele | phone) int | erventions) | | |
| 20 ¹⁷) | uncontrolled before-and- after study | , | | | no serious imprecision | none | 784/1426 (55%) | 69/1426 (4.8%) | RR 11.36 (8.98 to 14.37) | 501 more per 1000 (from 386 more to 647 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT |
| Change in | knowledge: Kı | nowledge | that folic acid | orevents birth | defects (follo | w-up at 4 month | s). Components of the interven | tion (face to face | and print | ed intervention | ns) | |
| (deRosset | uncontrolled before-and- after study | , | | | no serious imprecision | none | 279/303 (92.1%) | 248/303 (81.8%) | RR 1.12 (1.06 to 1.2) | 98 more per 1000 (from 49 more to 164 more) | VERY LOW | IMPORTANT NO IMP. DIFF. |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| | | | Quality asses | ssment | | | No of patients | | ı | Effect | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------------|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) | Control (before interventions) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | Quality | Importance |
| Change in interventio | _ | owledge | that folic acid i | s important to | women of ch | ildbearing age (| follow-up at 4 months). Compo | nents of the inter | vention (fa | ace to face and | d printed | I |
| (deRosset | | , , | no serious inconsistency | no serious indirectness | no serious imprecision | none | 285/303 (94.1%) | 258/303 (85.1%) | RR 1.1 (1.05 to 1.17) | 85 more per 1000 (from 43 more to 145 more) | VERY LOW | IMPORTANT NO IMP. DIFF. |
| Change in interventio | | owledge | that folic acid | prevents birth | defects (follo | w-up at 4 month | s). Components of the interven | tion (face to face | and digita | al/electronic (t | elephon | e) |
| 20 ¹⁷) | | , , | no serious inconsistency | no serious indirectness | no serious imprecision | none | 1178/1426 (82.6%) | 583/1426 (40.9%) | RR 2.02 (1.89 to 2.16) | 417 more per 1000 (from 364 more to 474 more) | VERY LOW | IMPORTANT IMP. BENEFIT |
| | Change in knowledge: Knowledge that folic acid is important to women of childbearing age (follow-up at 4 months). Components of the intervention (face to face and digital/electronic telephone) interventions) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 ¹⁷) | | , | no serious inconsistency | no serious indirectness | serious ² | none | 1314/1426 (92.1%) | 1065/1426 (74.7%) | RR 1.23 (1.19 to 1.28) | 172 more per 1000 (from 142 more to 209 more) | VERY LOW | IMPORTANT NO EV. OF IMP. DIFF. |

BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence interval; RR: risk ratio

Table 16: Evidence profile for Comparison 5: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus control (before interventions) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age,

¹ Very serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

² 95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.8 or 1.25).

deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – Sensitivity analysis for component 3: interventions aimed at individuals or groups*

| | | | Quality asse | ssment | | | No of patients | | E | ffect | | |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------------|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) | Control (before interventions) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | Quality | Importance |
| Folic acid | lic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up at 8 to 10 months). Components of the intervention (intervention aimed at individuals) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Morgan | | , , | | | no serious imprecision | none | 172/322 (53.4%) | 82/500 (16.4%) | RR 3.26 (2.61 to 4.07) | 371 more per 1000 (from 264 more to 503 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT |
| Folic acid | l supplementati | on uptak | ce (follow-up at | 4 months). Co | mponents of t | he intervention (| intervention aimed at groups) | | | | | |
| 20 ¹⁷) | | , , | | | no serious imprecision | none | 784/1426 (55%) | 69/1426 (4.8%) | RR 11.36 (8.98 to 14.37) | 501 more per 1000 (from 386 more to 647 more) | | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT |

BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence interval; RR: risk ratio

Table 17: Evidence profile for Comparison 5: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus control (before interventions) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – Sensitivity analysis for component 5: who delivers the intervention*

| | | | Quality assessm | nent | | | No of patie | ents | Effe | ct | | |
|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|---|----------------|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Multicomponent interventions | Control (before | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | У | Importanc e |

¹ Very serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

^{*} Sensitivity analysis was not carried out for component 3 of the intervention for the outcomes Change in knowledge: Knowledge that folic acid prevents birth defects and Change in knowledge: Knowledge that folic acid is important to women of childbearing age as the component (intervention aimed at groups) are the same in both studies (deRosset 2014 and Flores 2017).

| | | | | | | | (information/educa tion provision and folic acid supply) | | | | | |
|------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|----------------|---|-----|-------------------------|
| Folic acid | supplementatio | n uptake (follow-u | o at 8 to 10 months |). Componen | ts of the intervention | on (healthcare prac | titioner, health or so | cial care wo | orker (nurse)) | | | |
| ` _ | uncontrolled before-and-after study | very serious ¹ | | | no serious imprecision | none | 172/322 (53.4%) | 82/500 (16.4%) | (2.61 to 4.07) | | LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT |
| Folic acid | supplementatio | n uptake (follow-u | o at 4 months). Con | nponents of t | he intervention (fo | lic acid supplemen | tation 'champion' (p | romotora)) | | | | |
| ` | uncontrolled before-and-after study | very serious ¹ | | | no serious imprecision | none | 784/1426 (55%) | 69/1426 (4.8%) | , | 501 more per 1000 (from 386 more to 647 more) | LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT |

BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence interval; RR: risk ratio

Table 18: Evidence profile for Comparison 5: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus control (before interventions) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – Sensitivity analysis for component 6: where the intervention is delivered

| | | | Quality asses | ssment | | | No of patients | | E | ffect | | |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|------------|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other | Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) | Control (before interventions) | | Absoluto | Quality | Importance |
| Folic acid s | supplementatio | on uptake | e (follow-up at 8 | to 10 months | . Component | s of the interven | tion (During consultation with I | healthcare profes | ssionals or | health and so | ocial car | e workers) |

¹ Very serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

^{*} Sensitivity analysis was not carried out for component 5 of the intervention for the outcomes Change in knowledge: Knowledge that folic acid prevents birth defects and Change in knowledge: Knowledge that folic acid is important to women of childbearing age as the component (folic acid supplementation 'champion' - promotora) are the same across pooled studies (deRosset 2014 and Flores 2017).

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| | | | Quality asse | ssment | | | No of patients | | E | Effect | | |
|----------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) | Control (before interventions) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | Quality | Importance |
| 2009) | uncontrolled before-and- after study | very serious ¹ | no serious inconsistency | no serious indirectness | no serious imprecision | none | 172/322 (53.4%) | 82/500 (16.4%) | RR 3.26 (2.61 to 4.07) | 371 more per 1000 (from 264 more to 503 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT |
| Folic acid | supplementati | on uptak | e (follow-up at 4 | months). Con | nponents of tl | ne intervention (| Where intervention was deliver | ed, NR) | | | | |
| 2017) | uncontrolled before-and- after study | very serious ¹ | no serious inconsistency | | no serious imprecision | none | 784/1426 (55%) | 69/1426 (4.8%) | RR 11.36 (8.98 to 14.37) | 501 more per 1000 (from 386 more to 647 more) | VERY LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT |
| | knowledge: K | | that folic acid | prevents birth | defects (follo | w-up at 4 month | s). Components of the intervent | ion (other (at re | cruitment s | site such as co | ommunit | y venues, |
| 1 (deRosset | uncontrolled before-and- after study | very | no serious inconsistency | no serious indirectness | no serious imprecision | none | 279/303 (92.1%) | 248/303 (81.8%) | RR 1.12 (1.06 to 1.2) | 98 more per 1000 (from 49 more to 164 more) | VERY LOW | IMPORTANT NO IMP. DIFF. |
| Change in | knowledge: K | nowledge | that folic acid | prevents birth | defects (follo | w-up at 4 month | s). Components of the intervent | ion (where the i | nterventio | n was delivere | d, NR) | |
| 2017) | uncontrolled before-and- after study | very serious ¹ | no serious inconsistency | no serious indirectness | no serious imprecision | none | 1178/1426 (82.6%) | 583/1426 (40.9%) | RR 2.02 (1.89 to 2.16) | 417 more per 1000 (from 364 more to 474 more) | VERY LOW | IMPORTANT IMP. BENEFIT |
| | | | that folic acid i | | women of ch | ildbearing age (f | follow-up at 4 months). Compor | ents of the inter | vention (o | ther (at recruit | ment sit | e such as |
| 1 (deRosset | uncontrolled before-and- after study | very | no serious inconsistency | no serious | no serious imprecision | none | 285/303 (94.1%) | 258/303 (85.1%) | RR 1.10 (1.05 to 1.17) | 85 more per 1000 (from 43 | VERY LOW | IMPORTANT |

Quality assessment No of patients Effect **Multicomponent interventions** Quality Importance No of Risk of Other (information/education Control (before | Relative Inconsistency Indirectness Imprecision Design **Absolute** considerations studies provision and folic acid interventions) (95% CI) supply) more to 145 NO IMP. more) DIFF. Change in knowledge: Knowledge that folic acid is important to women of childbearing age (follow-up at 4 months). Components of the intervention (where the intervention was delivered: NR) 1 (Flores **VERY IMPORTANT** uncontrolled very no serious no serious serious² none 1314/1426 1065/1426 RR 1.23 172 more per 2017) before-andserious¹ inconsistency indirectness (92.1%)(74.7%)(1.19 to 1000 (from LOW after study 1.28) 142 more to NO EV. OF IMP. DIFF. 209 more)

Table 19: Evidence profile for Comparison 6: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (focused information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus control (unfocused information/education provision and folic acid supply) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – combined components

| | | | Quality asse | essment | | | No of pa | itients | E | ffect | | |
|---------------|---------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|---------|----------------------|-----------|---------|------------|
| No of studies | IDELIAN | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Multicomponent interventions (focused information/education provision and folic acid supply) | | Relative (95% CI) | ΔηςΛΙΙΙΤΩ | Quality | Importance |

Folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up at 6 months). Components of the intervention (face to face and printed intervention, delivered preconception, aimed at individuals, on demand tailored interventions, delivered by clinicians, during consultation and no theory mentioned)

BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence interval; NR: not reported; RR: risk ratio

¹ Very serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I risk of bias tool.

²95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.8 or 1.25).

FINAL
Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| | | | Quality asse | essment | | | No of pa | atients | E | ffect | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--|--|---------|------------------------|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Multicomponent interventions (focused information/education provision and folic acid supply) | Control (unfocused information/education provision and folic acid supply) | Relative (95% CI) | Absoluto | Quality | Importance |
| 1 (Chilukuri 2018) | randomised trials | | | no serious indirectness | serious ² | none | 71/163 (43.6%) | 79/189 (41.8%) | aOR 2.04 (1.05 to 3.98) ³ | 176 more per 1000 (from 12 more to 323 more) | LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT |

aOR: adjusted odds ratio; BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence Interval; OR: odds ratio

Table 20: Evidence profile for Comparison 7: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (folic acid information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus multicomponent intervention control (emergency contraception (EC) information/education provision and EC supply) (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – combined components

| | , and o | • | omica comp | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| | | | Quality ass | essment | | | No of | patients | Ef | ffect | | |
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | considerations | Multicomponent interventions (FA information/education provision and FA supply) | | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | Quality | Importance |
| | | | ptake (follow-u ions, delivered | | | | ntion (visual intervention, | interventions delivered duri | ng the pre | econception | period, aim | ed at |
| 1 (Schwarz 2008) | randomised trials | | | no serious indirectness | serious ³ | none | 50/138 (36.2%) | 28/127 (22%) | RR 1.64 (1.11 to 2.44) | 141 more per 1000 (from 24 | LOW | CRITICAL IMP. BENEFIT |

¹ Serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per RoB 2.

² 95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.8 or 1.25).

³ Analysis adjusted for age of the mother, age of the child, race/ethnicity, education, income, parity, and intention to have a pregnancy in the next 6 months.

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| | | | | | | | | more to 317 more) | , | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------|------------------------------------|
| | | up at 6 months deo doctor, dur | | vention (visual | intervention, interventions | delivered during the precon | ception p | period, aime | d at individu | als, general |
| 1 Schwarz 2008) | randomised s trials | no serious inconsistency | no serious imprecision | none | 120/276 (43.5%) | 44/254 (17.3%) | RR 2.51 (1.86 to 3.39) | 262 more per 1000 (from 149 more to 414 more) | | IMPORTAN [*] IMP. BENEFIT |
| | | | | | nonths). Components of th loctor, during consultation | e intervention (visual interv | rention, ir | nterventions | delivered d | uring the |
| 1 Schwarz 2008) | randomised s trials | no serious inconsistency | no serious imprecision | none | 63/138 (45.7%) | 24/127 (18.9%) | RR 2.42 (1.61 to 3.62) | 268 more per 1000 (from 115 more to 495 more) | | IMPORTAN' IMP. BENEFIT |
| | | | | | | 6 months). Components of t | | ention (visu | ual interventi | on, |
| Schwarz 2008) | randomised s trials | no serious inconsistency | no serious imprecision | none | 57/138 (41.3%) | 20/127 (15.7%) | RR 2.62 (1.67 to 4.11) | 255 more per 1000 (from 106 more to 490 more) | | IMPORTAN IMP. BENEFIT |

BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence Interval; FA: folic acid; RR: risk ratio

¹ Serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per RoB 2.

² 95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.8 or 1.25).

Table 21: Evidence profile for Comparison 8: Intervention group 5: Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and folic acid supply) versus information/education provision only (Mixed strata for folic acid supplementation dose, BMI thresholds, age, deprived socioeconomic group and comorbidities) – combined components

| | | | Quality asso | essment | | | No of pati | ients | Е | ffect | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|---------|-------------------------------------|
| No of studies | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Multicomponent interventions (information/education provision and FA supply) | Information/education provision only | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute | Quality | Importance |
| Folic acid supplementation uptake (follow-up at 1 year). Components of the intervention (face to face and printed interventions, interventions delivered during the preconception period aimed at individuals, general intervention, delivered by clinic staff, in family planning clinics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| l I | prospective cohort study | | | | very serious² | none | 30/68 (44.1%) | 13/24 (54.2%) | aOR 0.71 (0.33 to 1.52) ³ | 85 fewer per 1000 (from 261 fewer to 101 more) | LOW | CRITICAL NO EV. OF IMP. DIFF. |
| Folic acid knowledge (Answered one or two questions correctly versus did not answer any questions correctly) (follow-up at 1 year). Components of the intervention (face to face and printed interventions, interventions delivered during the preconception period, aimed at individuals, general intervention, delivered by clinic staff, in family planning clinics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | prospective cohort study | | no serious inconsistency | no serious indirectness | serious ⁴ | none | NR | NR | aOR 2.9 (1.12 to 7.49) ⁵ | - | LOW | IMPORTANT IMP. BENEFIT |

aOR: adjusted odds ratio; BMI: Body mass index; CI: confidence Interval; NR: not reported; OR: odds ratio

¹ Serious risk of bias in the evidence contributing to the outcomes as per ROBINS-I.

² 95% CI crosses 2 MIDs (0.8 and 1.25).

³ Analysis adjusted for visit number, intervention type, knowledge about folic acid, age, race/ethnicity, education, and smoking status.

⁴ 95% CI crosses 1 MID (0.8 or 1.25).

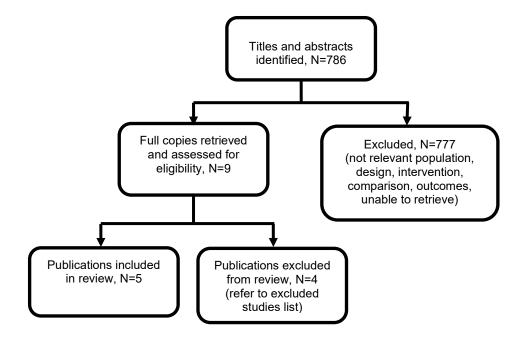
⁵ Analysis adjusted for visit number, intervention type, age, race/ethnicity, and education.

Appendix G Economic evidence study selection

Study selection for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

Figure shows the flow diagram of the selection process for economic evaluations of interventions aiming to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy and any studies reporting related health state utility data.

Figure 7: Economic evidence study selection flow chart



Appendix H Economic evidence tables

Economic evidence tables for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

Table 22: Economic evidence tables

| Study ID Country Type of study | Interventions and comparators | Study population Study design Data sources | Costs and outcomes: description and values | Results: Cost- effectiveness | Comments |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Dalziel 2010 Australia (& New Zealand) Cost- effectiveness and cost-utility analysis | Promotion of folic acid supplementation 1 month prior to and 3 months following conception through: d.multifaceted general population campaign (via healthcare & community staff, posters, newsletters, training, seminars, newspapers, ads, schools) ["General"] e.targeted campaign to disadvantaged women (indigenous women and women from low socioeconomic backgrounds) ["Targeted"] f. brief clinician advice to women aged 18-48 years at a visit to an obstetrician /gynaecologist ["Clinical advice"] | Women in the general population, focusing on 1 month prior to and 3 months following conception Economic modelling Source of effectiveness and intervention cost data: published seminal studies Source of unit costs: national or other published sources | Costs included: intervention (including programme administrators, health professionals, materials and so on), folic acid supplementation, training, equipment and supplies, lifetime costs of treating NTDs Total incremental costs: General: \$20,513,724 Targeted: \$2,005,818 Clinical advice: \$4,076,215 Outcomes: Number of NTDs prevented Number of DALYs averted Total NTDs prevented; DALYs averted: General: 21.0; 2,243 Targeted: 3.9; 163 | Cost/NTD prevented: General: \$55,000 Targeted: \$60,500 Clinical advice: \$23,100 Cost/DALY averted (range in SA): General: \$9,100 (\$3,300-\$18,900) Targeted: \$12,300 (\$4,800-\$21,900) Clinical advice: \$3,800 (\$500-10,000) | Perspective: healthcare & wider public sector (where relevant for delivery of interventions) Currency: AUS\$ (+NZ\$) Cost year: likely 2006 Time horizon: 10 years for costs, lifetime for outcomes Discounting: 5% Applicability: Partial Quality: Potentially serious methodological limitations |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study ID Country Type of study | Interventions and comparators | Study population Study design Data sources | Costs and outcomes: description and values | Results: Cost- effectiveness | Comments |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| | Current status (30% folic supplement uptake) | | Clinical advice: 10.1; 1,080 | | |
| De Weerd 2004 The Netherlands Cost- effectiveness analysis | Preconception counselling by a GP about folic acid supplementation (assuming 50% and 75% uptake) No intervention (assuming zero uptake) | Women planning a pregnancy Economic modelling Source of effectiveness data: literature review Source of cost data: published studies, hospital records | Costs included: healthcare professional time, mass media (posters and leaflets), folic acid supplementation, care for NTDs in 1st life year Total net cost per woman: 50% uptake: \$22 75% uptake: \$31 Outcome: number of NTDs averted Outcome per woman: 50% uptake: 0.0001 75% uptake: 0.0002 | ICER: 50% uptake: \$200,000/NTD averted 75% uptake: \$184,848/NTD averted | Perspective: healthcare Currency: US\$ Cost year: 2002 Time horizon: 1 year Discounting: N/A Applicability: Partial Quality: Potentially serious methodological limitations |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study ID Country Type of study | Interventions and comparators | Study population Study design Data sources | Costs and outcomes: description and values | Results: Cost- effectiveness | Comments |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Filby 2015 UK Cost-utility analysis | Universal offering to women planning a pregnancy & pregnant women <10 weeks Current scheme: No offering of Healthy Start Vitamin programme to women planning a pregnancy & pregnant women <10 weeks | Women planning a pregnancy; pregnant women <10 weeks Economic modelling Source of effectiveness & clinical input data: published UK study, national surveys, primary online survey Source of intervention and other cost data: national and local data, published evidence Source of unit costs: national & local sources | Costs included: intervention (distribution & set up, vitamin acquisition), management of NTDs. Total incremental costs for eligible population in England: Women planning a pregnancy + <10 weeks pregnant: -£989,352 Pregnant women <10 weeks: £1,683,725 Outcomes: QALY estimated using EQ-5D (UK tariff) & other unclear ratings Incremental outcomes for eligible population in England: Women planning pregnancy + <10 weeks pregnant: 737 QALYs Pregnant women <10 weeks: 230 QALYs | ICER: Offering to subgroups: Women planning pregnancy + <10 weeks pregnant: dominant Pregnant women <10 weeks: £7,126/QALY | Perspective: NHS, public sector (NHS, local authority, central government); societal (public sector & individuals) Currency: GBP (£) Cost year: 2014 Time horizon: lifetime for NTDs Discounting: 3.5% Applicability: Direct Quality: potentially serious methodological limitations |
| Grosse 2008 US Cost-utility analysis | Counselling and free folic acid supplements directly to women with a prior NTD-affected pregnancy identified through a | Women with a pregnancy affected by NTD | Costs included: staff time, folic acid supplements, amniocentesis, termination, delivery, care for people with NTDs, including education, | ICER: \$14,700/QALY gained from avoidance of | Perspective: societal (healthcare, other agencies, patient, lost earnings from unpaid caregiving responsibilities |

FINAL Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

| Study ID Country Type of study | Interventions and comparators | Study population Study design Data sources | Costs and outcomes: description and values | Results: Cost- effectiveness | Comments |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| | birth defect–surveillance system Standard Care (birth defect- surveillance system) | Non-comparative cohort study (N=459) & economic modelling Source of cost data: administrative records, staff time diaries and interviews Source of unit costs: national & state | developmental services, family's productivity losses Total/incremental costs: NR Outcome: QALY from prevented NTD-affected pregnancies (including live births, stillbirths and termination), estimated using HUI-2 and Canadian population preferences Total/incremental benefits: NR | NTD-affected pregnancies Best-worst case scenarios: \$4,076 to \$53,532/QALY Results sensitive to NTD recurrence risk & folic acid uptake | Currency: US\$ Cost year: 2003 Time horizon: lifetime Discounting: 3% Applicability: Partial Quality: Potentially serious methodological limitations |
| Postma 2002 The Netherlands Cost- effectiveness analysis | Periconceptional supplementation of folic acid, recommended by gynaecologists (0.5 mg/day) Current status (35% folic acid uptake) | Women trying to become pregnant Economic modelling Source of effectiveness data: literature review Source of cost data: published study, national costs | Costs included: folic acid supplementation, lifetime costs of children with NTDs (healthcare & special education) Total/incremental costs: NR Outcome: Number of life years gained (from preventing NTDs and anencephaly) Total/incremental benefits: NR | ICER: €1,800/life- year gained Deterministic analysis: ICER ranged from intervention being dominant to €6,500/life-year gained | Perspective: healthcare & special education Currency: NLG (Dutch guilder) converted to Euros (€) Cost year: 2000 Time horizon: lifetime Discounting: 4% Applicability: Partial Quality: Potentially serious methodological limitations |

DALY: disability-adjusted life year; HUI: health utility index; ICER: incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; N/A: non-applicable; NR: not reported; NTD: neural tube defect; QALY: quality-adjusted life year

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy

Appendix I Economic model

Economic model for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

This area was prioritised for de novo economic modelling. The committee selected to assess the cost-effectiveness of health technologies (such as apps), because these are the only interventions they considered for a recommendation which have promising evidence but are not currently in routine use in England. However, there was no adequate effectiveness evidence on health technologies to allow a meaningful and informative economic analysis to be carried out. Therefore, no economic model was developed for this review question.

.

Appendix J Excluded studies

Excluded studies for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

Excluded effectiveness studies

One literature search was performed for the review questions in evidence reviews C and E. The excluded studies table below only lists the studies that were considered and then excluded at the full-text stage for this review (N=52). This does not include (N=11) that were considered and then excluded at the full-text stage for evidence review E.

Table 23: Excluded studies and reasons for their exclusion

| Table 25. Excluded studies and reasons for their exclusion | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Study | Reason for exclusion | | |
| Barchitta, Martina, Maugeri, Andrea, Magnano San Lio, Roberta et al. (2020) Dietary Folate Intake and Folic Acid Supplements among Pregnant Women from Southern Italy: Evidence from the "Mamma & Bambino" Cohort. International journal of environmental research and public health 17(2) | - Inappropriate study design Not an intervention study. Study assessed prevalence of dietary folate intake and its determinants, folic acid supplement use and the effects on neonatal outcomes. | | |
| Batra, Priya, Mangione, Carol M, Cheng, Eric et al. (2018) A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial of the MyFamilyPlan Online Preconception Health Education Tool. American journal of health promotion: AJHP 32(4): 897-905 | - Insufficient data on outcome of interest Folic acid supplementation was a secondary outcome but no data was presented for this outcome. Study only mentioned that there were no statistical changes | | |
| Bixenstine, Paul, Cheng, Tina, Cheng, Diana et al. (2015) Association Between Preconception Counseling and Folic Acid Supplementation Before Pregnancy and Reasons for Non-Use. Maternal & Child Health Journal 19(9): 1974-1984 | - Inappropriate study design Population based survey | | |
| Bower C; Knowles S; Nicol D (1997) Changes in folate supplementation, and in serum and red cell folate levels in antenatal patients over the course of a health promotion project for the prevention of neural tube defects. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 3(37): 267-71 | - No intervention of interest The intervention had different components, including delivering to midwives and doctors pamphlets, posters and presentations. Women also received pamphlets, however not all of them saw it (the study reports that roughly 30% | | |

| Study | Reason for exclusion |
|--|---|
| | of women had seen it). Therefore, if only a minority of women received the intervention, the results cannot be used |
| Cawley, Caroline, Buckenmeyer, Hannelore, Jellison, Trina et al. (2020) Effect of a Health System-Sponsored Mobile App on Perinatal Health Behaviors: Retrospective Cohort Study. JMIR mHealth and uHealth 8(7): e17183 | - Does not address condition or domain being studied Study assesses intake of prenatal vitamin but does not indicate if folic acid is included |
| Chivu, C.M., Tulchinsky, T.H., Soares-Weiser, K. et al. (2008) A systematic review of interventions to increase awareness, knowledge, and folic acid consumption before and during pregnancy. American Journal of Health Promotion 22(4): 237-245 | - Does not address condition or domain being studied Systematic review with included studies that do not meet inclusion criteria due to wrong population, public health interventions or non-intervention studies |
| Daly, Michael P, White, James, Sanders, Julia et al. (2022) Women's knowledge, attitudes and views of preconception health and intervention delivery methods: A cross-sectional survey. medRxiv: 2022052622275637 | - Inappropriate study design Not an intervention study. Study assessed women's knowledge of preconception health risk factors and population was all females registered with the GP practice. |
| de Walle, H. E. K.; Cornel, M. C.; de Jong-van den Berg, L. T. W. (2002) Three Years after the Dutch Folic Acid Campaign: Growing Socioeconomic Differences. Preventive Medicine 35(1): 65-69 | - No intervention of interest Study assessed the impact of a mass media campaign for periconceptional folic acid intake |
| Egen, V. and Hasford, J. (2003) Prevention of neural tube defects: Effect of an intervention aimed at implementing the official recommendations. Sozial- und Praventivmedizin 48(1): 24-32 | - No population of interest Health professionals were the target of the intervention, although uptake of folic acid was measured in mothers. |
| Elsharkawy, N.B., Abdelaziz, E.M., Ouda, M.M. et al. (2022) Effectiveness of Health Information Package Program on Knowledge and Compliance among Pregnant Women with Anemia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health 19(5): 2724 | - Does not address condition or domain being studied The study does not focus on folic acid supplementation. The intervention focused on increasing uptake of iron supplementation in women with anaemia. Although, the iron |

| Study | Reason for exclusion |
|--|--|
| | supplement used includes folic acid, the focus of the study was not the folic acid. |
| Evans, Sophie E, Mygind, Vanessa L, Peddie, Meredith C et al. (2014) Effect of increasing voluntary folic acid food fortification on dietary folate intakes and adequacy of reproductive-age women in New Zealand. Public Health Nutrition 17(7): 1447-1453 | - No population of interest Non-pregnant women who were not planning a pregnancy |
| Flores, Alina L, Prue, Christine E, Daniel, Katherine Lyon et al. (2007) Broadcasting behavior change: A comparison of the effectiveness of paid and unpaid media to increase folic acid awareness, knowledge, and consumption among Hispanic women of childbearing age. Health Promotion Practice 8(2): 145-153 | - No intervention of interest Intervention was delivered at population-level using media such as television and radio stations |
| Funnell, Gillian, Naicker, Kevin, Chang, John et al. (2018) A cross-sectional survey investigating women's information sources, behaviour, expectations, knowledge and level of satisfaction on advice received about diet and supplements before and during pregnancy. BMC pregnancy and childbirth 18(1): 182 | - Inappropriate study design Not an intervention study. Study assessed women's expectations, knowledge and sources of information, level of satisfaction with information received, and vitamin supplementation |
| Golley, R, Pearce, J, Nelson, M et al. (2011) Children's lunchtime food choices following the introduction of food-based standards for school meals: observations from six primary schools in Sheffield. Public Health Nutrition 14(2): 271-278 | - Does not address condition or domain being studied Study assessed nutritional intake of children |
| Gomes, F., King, S.E., Dallmann, D. et al. (2021) Interventions to increase adherence to micronutrient supplementation during pregnancy: a systematic review. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 1493(1): 41-58 | - Country not of interest A systematic review with all included studies from low- and middle- income countries |
| Honein, MA, Paulozzi, LJ, Mathews, TJ et al. (2001) Impact of folic acid fortification of the US food supply on the occurrence of neural tube defects. JAMA: Journal of the American Medical Association 285(23): 2981-3036 | - No intervention of interest Public health intervention. Fortification of the food chain with folic acid |

| Study | Reason for exclusion |
|---|---|
| Howell, S R; Barnett, A G; Underwood, M R (2001) The use of pre-conceptional folic acid as an indicator of uptake of a health message amongst white and Bangladeshi women in Tower Hamlets, east London. Family practice 18(3): 300-3 | - Inappropriate study design Not an intervention study. Study compared folic acid use among white women versus Bangladeshi women |
| Lassi, Z.S. and Bhutta, Z.A. (2015) Community-based intervention packages for reducing maternal and neonatal morbidity and mortality and improving neonatal outcomes. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2015(3): cd007754 | - Country not of interest Systematic review with all included studies conducted in low- and middle- income countries |
| Liu, Shiliang, West, Roy, Randell, Edward et al. (2004) A comprehensive evaluation of food fortification with folic acid for the primary prevention of neural tube defects. BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth 4(1): 20 | - No intervention of interest Public health strategy for food fortification |
| Maas, Veronique Y F, Koster, Maria P H, Ista, Erwin et al. (2020) Study design of a stepped wedge cluster randomized controlled trial to evaluate the effect of a locally tailored approach for preconception care - the APROPOS-II study. BMC public health 20(1): 235 | - Insufficient data on outcome of interest Study protocol |
| Marsack, C R, Alsop, C L, Kurinczuk, J J et al. (1995) Pre-pregnancy counselling for the primary prevention of birth defects: rubella vaccination and folate intake. The Medical journal of Australia 162(8): 403-6 | - Inappropriate study design Not an intervention study. Study assessed pregnant women's knowledge of vaccination and folate intake and their source of information |
| McDougall, Beth, Kavanagh, Kimberley, Stephenson, Judith et al. (2021) Health behaviours in 131,182 UK women planning pregnancy. BMC pregnancy and childbirth 21(1): 530 | - Inappropriate study design Not an intervention study. Study assessed the health behaviours of women planning a pregnancy |
| Meijer W, de Smit D, Jurgens R et al. (2005) Improved periconceptional use of folic acid after patient education in pharmacies: Promising results of a pilot study in the Netherlands. | - Inappropriate study design Study design does not meet protocol inclusion criteria (Cross-sectional study design) |

| Study | Reason for exclusion |
|---|---|
| International Journal of Pharmacy Practice (IJPP) 13: 47-51 | |
| Molton, JS, Pang, Y, Wang, Z et al. (2016) Prospective single-arm interventional pilot study to assess a smartphone-based system for measuring and supporting adherence to medication. BMJ open 6(12nopagination) | - Does not address condition or domain being studied Study addresses medication adherence for tuberculosis |
| Oza-Frank, Reena, Kachoria, Rashmi, Keim, Sarah A et al. (2015) Provision of specific preconception care messages and associated maternal health behaviors before and during pregnancy. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology 212(3): 372e1-8 | - Inappropriate study design Study design does not meet protocol inclusion criteria (Cross-sectional study design) |
| Pastuszak A, Bhatia D, Okotore B et al. (1999) The effectiveness of pre-conceptional counselling on women's compliance with folic acid. In: Maternal-fetal toxicity. | - Unable to retrieve full text Study was identified from the reference list of another study, but the full text could not be retrieved. From the citation, it is assumed to be a book chapter |
| Pastuszak, A, Bhatia, D, Okotore, B et al. (1999) Preconception counseling and women's compliance with folic acid supplementation. Canadian family physician Medecin de famille canadien 45: 2053-7 | - Insufficient data on outcome of interest Study does not present adequate comparison data between the intervention and control groups. Data was presented for users of folic acid preconception in the control group, whereas in the intervention group, data was presented for users of folic acid at the time of follow-up call and for users of folic acid in a subgroup of women who had conceived. |
| Phelan, S; Abrams, B; Wing, RR (2019) Prenatal Intervention with Partial Meal Replacement Improves Micronutrient Intake of Pregnant Women with Obesity. Nutrients 11(5) | - Does not address condition or domain being studied Not focused on supplementation. Study focuses on micronutrient intake which includes food, beverages and supplements. Vitamin intake from supplements were not presented separately |

| Study | Reason for exclusion |
|--|--|
| Pring, M. Sillender, D. W. (2000) How effective was the Health Education Authority's folic acid campaign?. Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology 20(3): 271-276 | - No intervention of interest Television and magazine campaign |
| Quinn, GP, Thomas, KB, Hauser, K et al. (2009) Evaluation of educational materials from a social marketing campaign to promote folic acid use among Hispanic women: insight from Cuban and Puerto Rican ethnic subgroups. Journal of Immigrant & Minority Health 11(5): 406-414 | - Insufficient data on outcomes of interest Data was presented for vitamins which contains folic acid, but the amount of folic acid contained in the multivitamin supplement was not specified |
| Robbins, James M, Cleves, Mario A, Collins, H Breck et al. (2005) Randomized trial of a physician-based intervention to increase the use of folic acid supplements among women. American journal of obstetrics and gynecology 192(4): 1126-32 | - No population of interest Excludes women who were currently pregnant or visiting clinic for preconception or nonroutine care |
| Scott, P.A., Quotah, O.F., Dalrymple, K.V. et al. (2021) Community pharmacist-led interventions to improve preconception and pregnancy health: A systematic review. Pharmacy 9(4): 171 | - Does not address condition or domain being studied Systematic review study with all included studies conducted in LMICs or focused on smoking cessation except Meijer 2015 is a cross-sectional study |
| Shumi, Yamamoto, Yoshinao, Wada, Yamamoto, Shumi et al. (2018) Awareness, use and information sources of folic acid supplementation to prevent neural tube defects in pregnant Japanese women. Public Health Nutrition 21(4): 732-739 | - Inappropriate study design Not an intervention study. Study assessed women's knowledge, source of information and use of folic acid |
| Stephenson, Judith, Patel, Dilisha, Barrett, Geraldine et al. (2014) How do women prepare for pregnancy? Preconception experiences of women attending antenatal services and views of health professionals. PloS one 9(7): e103085 | - Inappropriate study design Not an intervention study. Study assessed knowledge and uptake of preconception care including folic acid use |
| Temel, S., Van Voorst, S.F., Jack, B.W. et al. (2014) Evidence-based preconceptional lifestyle | - Does not address condition or domain being studied |

| Study | Reason for exclusion |
|--|---|
| interventions. Epidemiologic Reviews 36(1): 19-30 | Systematic review study with 3 of the included studies (de Weerd 2002, Robbins 2005 and Watkins 2004) relevant to this review and have been included as individual studies. Other studies included in the systematic review did not meet inclusion criteria due to wrong population, having a public health intervention or no outcomes of interest (for example, pregnancy outcomes) |
| van der Windt, M., van der Kleij, R.M., Snoek, K.M. et al. (2020) Impact of a blended periconception lifestyle care approach on lifestyle behaviors: Before-and-after study. Journal of Medical Internet Research 22(9): e19378 | - Insufficient data on outcome of interest No figures presented on folic acid use and chart presented was lumped as total for all participants including men |
| Watson, M.J., Watson, L.F., Bell, R.J. et al. (1999) A randomized community intervention trial to increase awareness and knowledge of the role of periconceptional folate in women of child-bearing age. Health Expectations 2(4): 255-265 | - No intervention of interest Public health intervention: informational campaign using leaflets, posters and brochures targeted at all women, not just those contemplating pregnancy. |

LMICs: low and middle income countries.

Excluded economic studies

| Study | Reason for exclusion |
|---|--|
| Bhutta, Z.A., Das, J.K., Rizvi, A. et al. (2013) Evidence-based interventions for improvement of maternal and child nutrition: What can be done and at what cost?. The Lancet 382(9890): 452-477 | Costs refer to no OECD countries |
| Shlobin, N.A., LoPresti, M.A., Du, R.Y. et al. (2021) Folate fortification and supplementation in prevention of folate-sensitive neural tube defects: A systematic review of policy. Journal of Neurosurgery: Pediatrics 27(3): 294-310 | Systematic review (individual studies checked) |
| Szewczyk, Z., Holliday, E., Dean, B. et al. (2021) A systematic review of economic evaluations of antenatal nutrition and alcohol interventions and their associated implementation interventions. Nutrition Reviews 79(3): 261-273 | Systematic review (individual studies checked) |
| Yi, Y., Lindemann, M., Colligs, A. et al. (2011) Economic burden of neural tube defects and impact of prevention with folic acid: A literature review. European Journal of Pediatrics 170(11): 1391-1400 | Systematic review (individual studies checked) |

Appendix K Research recommendations – full details

Research recommendations for review question: What interventions are effective to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

Research recommendation

What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of digital technologies (for example, apps, social media, online support groups) to increase the uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy?

Why this is important

Folic acid supplementation before and during pregnancy can prevent neural tube defects (NTDs) but uptake of folic acid supplementations is relatively low. Cost-effective and accessible strategies such as using digital technologies to increase the daily uptake of a 400 microgram folic acid supplement by all people who could become pregnant and for the first 12 weeks of pregnancy are required.

Rationale for research recommendation

Table 24: Research recommendation rationale

| Importance to 'patients' or the population | To reduce the risk of neural tube defects (NTDs), current guidance recommends that all people who could become pregnant should take a daily 400 microgram folic acid supplement before conception and until the 12th week of pregnancy. However, compliance with this guidance is suboptimal (around 30%) and the preventative benefits of taking a folic acid supplement are not being met for the majority of pregnancies. |
|--|--|
| Relevance to NICE guidance | Current NICE guidance is that all people who could become pregnant should take a daily 400 microgram folic acid supplement before conception and until the 12th week of pregnancy in order to reduce the risk of neural tube defects (NTDs). |
| Relevance to the NHS | Cost-effective and accessible strategies to increase the daily uptake of a 400-microgram folic acid supplement by all people who could become pregnant and for the first 12 weeks of pregnancy are required. |
| National priorities | High |
| Current evidence base | No evidence for digital technologies was identified in the review. |
| Equality considerations | Ethnicity and socio-economic factors |

NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence.

Modified PICO table

Table 25: Research recommendation modified PICO table

| Population | Inclusion: |
|--------------|--|
| | Women planning to become pregnant |
| | Pregnant women during the first 12 weeks of a single or multiple pregnancy |
| Intervention | Digital technologies (for example, apps, social media, online support groups) to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation |
| Comparator | Placebo/control |
| | Any other intervention to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation |
| Outcome | Primary outcomes |
| | Changes in folic acid supplementation uptake rate |
| | Secondary outcomes |
| | Changes in attitude, confidence and knowledge as part of people's intention to change behaviour |
| | Unintended consequences of the interventions: |
| | Increase in inequalities |
| | Supplementation wastage |
| | Cost-effectiveness (including resource use measurements and QALY estimations using a validated preference-based measure such as the EQ-5D or SF-6D). |
| Study design | RCT |
| Timeframe | Short- and medium-term follow-up |
| Additional | Sub-group analysis: |
| information | 1. Age |
| | Under 40 years of age |
| | Over 40 years of age |
| | Socio economic status and deprivation (using IMD) |
| | 3. Comorbidities |
| | Geographical variation, for example places without adequate provision of primary care (outside cities). |
| | 5. Ethnicity |
| | White/White British |
| | Asian/Asian British |
| | Black/African/Caribbean/Black British |
| | Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups |
| | Other ethnic group |

QALY: quality adjusted life years; EQ-5D: European Quality of Life Five Dimension; PICO: population, Intervention, Comparison and Outcome; SF-6D: six-dimensional health state short form

FINAL

Interventions to increase uptake of folic acid supplementation before and during the first 12 weeks of pregnancy